



**BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL AGENDA & RULES COMMITTEE
SPECIAL MEETING**

**MONDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 2019
2:30 P.M.**

2180 Milvia Street, 6th Floor, Berkeley, CA – Redwood Room

Committee Members:

Mayor Jesse Arreguin, Councilmembers Kate Harrison and Susan Wengraf

AGENDA

Roll Call

Public Comment

Review of Agendas

1. **Approval of Minutes: October 28, 2019**
2. **Review and Approve Draft Agendas:**
 - a. 11/19/19 – 6:00 p.m. Regular City Council Meeting
3. **Selection of Item for the Berkeley Considers Online Engagement Portal**
4. **Adjournments In Memory**

Scheduling

5. **Council Worksessions Schedule**
6. **Council Referrals to Agenda Committee for Scheduling**
7. **Land Use Calendar**

Referred Items for Review

Following review and discussion of the items listed below, the Committee may continue an item to a future committee meeting, or refer the item to the City Council.

8. Discussion of Potential Revisions to the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order

Items for Future Agendas

- Discussion of items to be added to future agendas

Adjournment – Next Meeting Monday, November 18, 2019

~~~~~

### Additional items may be added to the draft agenda per Council Rules of Procedure.

*Rules of Procedure as adopted by Council resolution, Article III, C3c - Agenda - Submission of Time Critical Items*

*Time Critical Items. A Time Critical item is defined as a matter that is considered urgent by the sponsor and that has a deadline for action that is prior to the next meeting of the Council and for which a report prepared by the City Manager, Auditor, Mayor or council member is received by the City Clerk after established deadlines and is not included on the Agenda Committee's published agenda.*

*The City Clerk shall bring any reports submitted as Time Critical to the meeting of the Agenda Committee. If the Agenda Committee finds the matter to meet the definition of Time Critical, the Agenda Committee may place the matter on the Agenda on either the Consent or Action Calendar.*

*The City Clerk shall not accept any item past the adjournment of the Agenda Committee meeting for which the agenda that the item is requested to appear on has been approved.*

*Written communications addressed to the Agenda Committee and submitted to the City Clerk Department by 5:00 p.m. the Friday before the Committee meeting, will be distributed to the Committee prior to the meeting. After the deadline for submission, residents must provide 10 copies of written communications to the City Clerk at the time of the meeting.*

*This meeting will be conducted in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code Section 54953. Members of the City Council who are not members of the standing committee may attend a standing committee meeting even if it results in a quorum being present, provided that the non-members only act as observers and do not participate in the meeting. If only one member of the Council who is not a member of the committee is present for the meeting, the member may participate in the meeting because less than a quorum of the full Council is present. Any member of the public may attend this meeting. Questions regarding this matter may be addressed to Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900.*

#### COMMUNICATION ACCESS INFORMATION:



This meeting is being held in a wheelchair accessible location. To request a disability-related accommodation(s) to participate in the meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact the Disability Services specialist at (510) 981-6418 (V) or (510) 981-6347 (TDD) at least three business days before the meeting date. Attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various scents, whether natural or manufactured, in products and materials. Please help the City respect these needs.

\* \* \*

I hereby certify that the agenda for this special meeting of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on October 31, 2019.



Mark Numainville, City Clerk

## **Communications**

*Communications submitted to City Council Policy Committees are on file in the City Clerk Department at 2180 Milvia Street, 1st Floor, Berkeley, CA.*



**BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL AGENDA & RULES COMMITTEE**  
**SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES**  
**MONDAY, OCTOBER 28, 2019**  
**2:30 P.M.**

2180 Milvia Street, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Berkeley, CA – Redwood Room  
 Teleconference Location - 1170 San Bernard Street, Austin, TX 78702

Committee Members:

Mayor Jesse Arreguin, Councilmembers Kate Harrison and Susan Wengraf

**Roll Call:** 2:34 p.m. All present.

**Public Comment** – 4 speakers.

### **Review of Agendas**

**1. Approval of Minutes: October 15, 2019**

**Action:** M/S/C (Arreguin/Harrison) to approve the minutes of 10/15/19.

**Vote:** All Ayes.

**2. Review and Approve Draft Agendas:**

a. 11/12/19 – 6:00 p.m. Regular City Council Meeting

**Action:** M/S/C (Arreguin/Wengraf) to accept the Time Critical agenda item from Mayor Arreguin regarding Appointments to City Council Standing Policy Committees for the November 12, 2019 Consent Calendar.

**Vote:** All Ayes.

**Action:** M/S/C (Arreguin/Wengraf) to approve the agenda of the 11/12/19 regular meeting with the changes noted below.

**Vote:** All Ayes.

- *Item Added: Appointments to City Council Standing Policy Committees (Arreguin)*
- *Item Added: Authorized the City Manager to add an item regarding Report on Surveillance Technology*
- *Item 9 Bird Safe Requirements (Community Environmental Advisory Commission) – Moved to Action Calendar*
- *Item 11 Support of SB 378 (Arreguin) – Councilmembers Harrison and Hahn added as a co-sponsors*
- *Item 14 Community Gardening (Bartlett) – Councilmember Harrison added as a co-sponsor*
- *Item 16 Wildfire Mitigation (Wengraf) – Councilmembers Hahn and Bartlett added as a co-sponsors*
- *Item 21b Companion Report Fossil Fuel Free (City Manager) – Moved to Consent Calendar*

- *Item 22 Support Impeachment Actions – Scheduled for the 11/12/19 Consent Calendar with the request that the item be revised to include that Council send a letter as part of the recommended action, and that a letter be added to the item.*
- *Item 23 Healthy Checkout (Harrison) – Referred to the Health, Life Enrichment, Equity & Community Committee*
- *Item 24 Police Dispatch (Harrison) – Scheduled for the 11/12/19 Consent Calendar*
- *Item 25 Transportation to Support Mobility-Impaired Individuals (Hahn) – Scheduled for the 11/12/19 Action Calendar*
- *Item 26 Expansion of Homeless Navigation Facilities (Hahn) – Scheduled for the 11/12/19 Consent Calendar*

Order of Items on the Action Calendar

Item 17 Fire Code

Item 18 Financing for 1601 Oxford

Item 19 ZAB Appeal: 2701 Shattuck

Item 20 Property at 1281 University

Added Item: Report on Surveillance Technology

Item 9 Bird Safe Requirements

Item 21a Fossil Fuel Free

Item 25 Transportation to Support Mobility-Impaired Individuals

**3. Selection of Item for the Berkeley Considers Online Engagement Portal**

- Selected Item 23 Healthy Checkout Ordinance

**4. Adjournments In Memory - None**

**Scheduling**

**5. Council Worksessions Schedule – received and filed**

**6. Council Referrals to Agenda Committee for Scheduling – received and filed**

**7. Land Use Calendar – received and filed**

**Referred Items for Review**

*Following review and discussion of the items listed below, the Committee may continue an item to a future committee meeting, or refer the item to the City Council.*

**8. Discussion of Potential Revisions to the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order**

No action taken. Item continued to the next meeting.

**Items for Future Agendas**

- **Discussion of items to be added to future agendas - None**

## Adjournment

**Action:** M/S/C (Harrison/Arreguin) to adjourn the meeting.

**Vote:** All Ayes.

Adjourned at 3:18 p.m.

## Communications

*Communications submitted to City Council Policy Committees are on file in the City Clerk Department at 2180 Milvia Street, 1st Floor, Berkeley, CA.*

I hereby certify that the forgoing is a true and correct record of the Agenda and Rules Committee meeting held on October 28, 2019.

---

Rose Thomsen, Deputy City Clerk





## DRAFT AGENDA



## BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Tuesday, November 19, 2019

6:00 PM

SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD ROOM - 1231 ADDISON STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94702

JESSE ARREGUIN, MAYOR

Councilmembers:

DISTRICT 1 – RASHI KESARWANI  
 DISTRICT 2 – CHERYL DAVILA  
 DISTRICT 3 – BEN BARTLETT  
 DISTRICT 4 – KATE HARRISON

DISTRICT 5 – SOPHIE HAHN  
 DISTRICT 6 – SUSAN WENGRAF  
 DISTRICT 7 – RIGEL ROBINSON  
 DISTRICT 8 – LORI DROSTE

*This meeting will be conducted in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code Section 54953. Any member of the public may attend this meeting. Questions regarding this matter may be addressed to Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900.*

*The City Council may take action related to any subject listed on the Agenda. The Mayor may exercise a two minute speaking limitation to comments from Councilmembers. Meetings will adjourn at 11:00 p.m. - any items outstanding at that time will be carried over to a date/time to be specified.*

## Preliminary Matters

### Roll Call:

**Ceremonial Matters:** *In addition to those items listed on the agenda, the Mayor may add additional ceremonial matters.*

**City Manager Comments:** *The City Manager may make announcements or provide information to the City Council in the form of an oral report. The Council will not take action on such items but may request the City Manager place a report on a future agenda for discussion.*

**Public Comment on Non-Agenda Matters:** *Persons will be selected by lottery to address matters not on the Council agenda. If five or fewer persons submit speaker cards for the lottery, each person selected will be allotted two minutes each. If more than five persons submit speaker cards for the lottery, up to ten persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda and each person selected will be allotted one minute each. Persons wishing to address the Council on matters not on the Council agenda during the initial ten-minute period for such comment, must submit a speaker card to the City Clerk in person at the meeting location and prior to commencement of that meeting. The remainder of the speakers wishing to address the Council on non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the agenda. Speaker cards are not required for this second round of public comment on non-agenda matters.*

## Consent Calendar

*The Council will first determine whether to move items on the agenda for “Action” or “Information” to the “Consent Calendar”, or move “Consent Calendar” items to “Action.” Items that remain on the “Consent Calendar” are voted on in one motion as a group. “Information” items are not discussed or acted upon at the Council meeting unless they are moved to “Action” or “Consent”.*

*No additional items can be moved onto the Consent Calendar once public comment has commenced. At any time during, or immediately after, public comment on Information and Consent items, any Councilmember may move any Information or Consent item to “Action.” Following this, the Council will vote on the items remaining on the Consent Calendar in one motion.*

*For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.*

**Public Comment on Consent Calendar and Information Items Only:** *The Council will take public comment on any items that are either on the amended Consent Calendar or the Information Calendar. Speakers will be entitled to two minutes each to speak in opposition to or support of Consent Calendar and Information Items. A speaker may only speak once during the period for public comment on Consent Calendar and Information items.*

*Additional information regarding public comment by City of Berkeley employees and interns: Employees and interns of the City of Berkeley, although not required, are encouraged to identify themselves as such, the department in which they work and state whether they are speaking as an individual or in their official capacity when addressing the Council in open session or workshops.*

## Consent Calendar

### 1. Minutes for Approval

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Approve the minutes for the Council meetings of October 15, 2019 (special closed and regular), October 21, 2019 (special), October 22, 2019 (special closed and special), and October 29, 2019 (special closed and regular).

**Financial Implications:** None

Contact: Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900

### 2. Formal Bid Solicitations and Request for Proposals Scheduled for Possible Issuance After Council Approval on November 19, 2019

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Approve the request for proposals or invitation for bids (attached to staff report) that will be, or are planned to be, issued upon final approval by the requesting department or division. All contracts over the City Manager’s threshold will be returned to Council for final approval.

**Financial Implications:** Various Funds - \$800,000

Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

## Consent Calendar

- 3. Revenue Grant Agreements: Funding Support from the State of California to Conduct the State Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Services**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager or her designee to submit a grant agreement to the State of California, to accept the grant, and execute any resultant revenue agreements and amendments to conduct public health promotion, protection, and prevention services for the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program (CLPPP) Agreement, which includes services to detect, manage and prevent childhood lead poisoning and promote healthy environments and behaviors in the projected amount of \$284,463 for FY2021 through FY2023. Board approval is needed for the City of Berkeley to move forward with this funding source.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Kelly Wallace, Housing and Community Services, (510) 981-5400
- 4. Donations from Friends of Berkeley Tuolumne Camp and Berkeley Echo Lake Camp Association for Echo Lake Camp Scholarships and Programs**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution accepting a cash donation of \$7,050 from the Friends of Berkeley Tuolumne Camp (FOBTC), and a cash donation of \$4,725 from the Berkeley Echo Lake Camp Association (BELCA), for support of Echo Lake Camp scholarships and programs.  
**Financial Implications:** Camp Fund Donation - \$11,775  
Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700
- 5. Priority Development Area Nomination – North Berkeley BART Station**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution supporting the nominating of the North Berkeley BART station as a Priority Development Area.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Timothy Burroughs, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400

## Consent Calendar

- 6. Contract: Redgwick Construction Company for Ninth Street Bicycle Boulevard Pathway Extension Phase II**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution: 1. Approving plans and specifications for the Ninth Street Bicycle Boulevard Pathway Extension Phase II, (“Ninth Street Pathway – Phase II”, or “Project”), Specification No. 19-11331-C; and 2. Rejecting the bid protest of Mark Lee and Yong Kay Inc., doing business as Bay Construction Company, the third-lowest bidder; and 3. Accepting the bid of J. A. Gonsalves & Son Construction, Inc., the second-lowest responsive and responsible bidder; and 4. Accepting the bid of Redgwick Construction Company, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder; and 5. Authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with Redgwick Construction Company and any amendments, extensions, and/or change orders until completion of the Project in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, in an amount not to exceed \$1,481,417, which includes a contingency of ten percent.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300
- 7. Contract No. 10340 Amendment: HF&H Consultants, LLC for Development of an In-house Commercial Hauling System**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute and amendment to Contract No. 10340 with HF&H Consultants, LLC to increase the current contract by \$50,000 for a total not to exceed amount of \$200,000 and to extend the contract term to June 30, 2021 for the Study of the City Providing Commercial Collection Services and Development and Update of Rate Model.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300
- 8. Purchase Order: National Auto Fleet Group for seven 25- Yard Heavy Duty Rear Loading Collection Trucks**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution satisfying requirements of City Charter Article XI Section 67.2 allowing the City to participate in Sourcwell contract bid procedures, authorizing the City Manager to execute a purchase order for seven (7) 2019 Crane Carrier 25 Cubic Yard Capacity Heavy Duty Rear Loader Collection Trucks with National Auto Fleet Group in an amount not to exceed \$2,348,732.70, and authorizing the disposal of three Autocar and four Volvo collection trucks by public auction.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

## Consent Calendar

9. **Purchase Order: Braun Northwest, Inc. for Five (5) North Star 155-1, Type 1 Ambulances**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution satisfying requirements of City Charter Article XI Section 67.2 allowing the City to participate in HGACBuy contract bid procedures, and authorizing the City Manager to execute a purchase order for five (5) 2020 North Star 155-1, Type 1 Ambulances with Braun Northwest, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,110,000, and authorizing the disposal of three (3) Freightliner and two (2) International ambulances by public auction.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

## Council Consent Items

10. **Budget Referral: BigBelly Trash Receptacles in Ohlone Park**  
**From: Councilmember Harrison**  
**Recommendation:** Refer \$15,000 to the November 2019 Annual Appropriations Ordinance Budget Process to purchase two BigBelly trash receptacles for Ohlone Park.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Kate Harrison, Councilmember, District 4, (510) 981-7140
11. **Referral to City Manager to Return to Council with an Amnesty Program for Undocumented Secondary Units** (*Reviewed by the Land Use, Housing & Economic Development*)  
**From: Councilmembers Wengraf, Harrison, Hahn, and Mayor Arreguin**  
**Recommendation:** Referral to City Manager to Return to Council with an Amnesty Program for Undocumented Secondary Units using the guiding framework presented in the Background.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Susan Wengraf, Councilmember, District 6, (510) 981-7160

## Action Calendar

*The public may comment on each item listed on the agenda for action as the item is taken up. For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.*

*The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak line up at the podium to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. Up to ten (10) speakers may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may, with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue, allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.*

*Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.*

## Action Calendar – New Business

- 12. FY 2019 Year-End Results and FY 2020 First Quarter Budget Update**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Discuss and determine funding allocations for FY 2020 based on the FY 2019 General Fund Excess Equity and Excess Property Transfer Tax for the following: 1) the General Fund Reserves 2) the Mayor’s June 25, 2019, Supplemental Budget Recommendations approved by the Council and 3) the Council’s Budget Referrals approved during FY 2020 to be considered in November 2019.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Teresa Berkeley-Simmons, Budget Manager, (510) 981-7000
- 13. Amendment: FY 2020 Annual Appropriations Ordinance**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance amending the FY 2020 Annual Appropriations Ordinance No. 7,669–N.S. for fiscal year 2020 based upon recommended re-appropriation of committed FY 2019 funding and other adjustments authorized since July 1, 2019, in the amount of \$136,730,924 (gross) and \$130,267,144 (net).  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Teresa Berkeley-Simmons, Budget Manager, (510) 981-7000
- 14. goBerkeley Residential Shared Parking Pilot Project Update**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Receive a presentation providing an update on the Residential Shared Parking Pilot project, and offer any comments to staff on the implementation of the project.  
**Financial Implications:** None  
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300
- 15a. Recommendations for Allocation of FY19/20 Measure P Funds**  
**From: Homeless Services Panel of Experts**  
**Recommendation:** Approve recommendations for the allocation of FY19/20 General Funds at least commensurate with resources accrued to date from the passage of Measure P. Refer to the City Manager to produce data regarding the percentage of those transported with County Emergency Mental Health Transport who are homeless, and other sources that could be used to cover this cost.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Peter Radu, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-5400

## Action Calendar – New Business

### 15b. Companion Report: Recommendations for Allocation of FY19/20 Measure P Funds

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** The City Manager recommends that Council:

1. Approve the Homeless Services Panel of Experts' recommendation for the allocation of FY20 General Funds (Measure P) in the following investment areas: a. Immediate Street conditions & Hygiene; b. Flexible Housing Subsidies; and c. Infrastructure. For any allocation of "Flexible Housing Subsidies" to families, limit eligibility to those who are imminently at-risk of homelessness, and allow the City Manager to sole-source contracts for the implementation of these subsidies.
2. Refer discussion of the recommendations pertaining to the following areas to the Council Budget & Finance Policy Committee: a. Permanent Housing, b. Shelter & Temporary Accommodations, and c. Supportive Services. The City Manager recommends that the Policy Committee consider the following pertaining to these funding areas: - Allow the "permanent subsidies" allocation to fund tenancy sustaining services, and dedicate 10% of total funding to homeless families. - Allow the "Shelter and temporary accommodations" allocation to fund the creation of new programs (including for new RV parking programs) or maintenance of existing shelter programs funded by HEAP, when that funding is exhausted. - Authorize the City Manager to award any funding for shelter expansion and tenancy sustaining services to agencies that have already responded to the FY20-23 Community Agency Request for Proposals (RFP). - Authorize the City Manager to release one or more RFPs for an RV parking program that would require a non-profit operator and for any supportive services including street medicine, substance abuse treatment or mental health outreach.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Kelly Wallace, Housing and Community Services, (510) 981-5400

## Action Calendar – Policy Committee Track Items

### 16. Extension of Declaration of Homeless Shelter Crisis

**From: Mayor Arreguin**

**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution extending Resolution No. 68,206 – N.S., Declaring a Homeless Shelter Crisis until January 19, 2022.

**Financial Implications:** Staff time

Contact: Jesse Arreguin, Mayor, (510) 981-7100

## Action Calendar – Policy Committee Track Items

- 17. Letter to Richmond City Council, California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) and the California Department of Toxics (DTSC) concerning recent action of cleaning up AstraZeneca Site near Berkeley**  
**From: Councilmember Davila**  
**Recommendation:** Send a Letter to the Richmond City Council, California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) and the California Department of Toxics (DTSC) concerning recent Council action of cleaning up the nearby AstraZeneca Site and reconsideration of such action.  
**Financial Implications:** None  
Contact: Cheryl Davila, Councilmember, District 2, (510) 981-7120
- 18. Cannabis Cryptocurrency Tax**  
**From: Councilmember Bartlett**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt an ordinance adding a new Chapter to the Berkeley Municipal Code to allow the City to implement a method for acceptance of stablecoin tax remittance for certain industries pending City approval of each industry.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Ben Bartlett, Councilmember, District 3, (510) 981-7130
- 19. Referral: Electric Moped Ride-Share Franchise Agreement**  
**From: Councilmember Robinson**  
**Recommendation:** Refer to the City Manager to establish a process for the creation of franchise agreements for ride-share motorized scooters, and establish a franchise agreement with ride-share motorized scooter provider Revel in coordination with the City of Oakland.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Rigel Robinson, Councilmember, District 7, (510) 981-7170

## Information Reports

- 20. City Council Short Term Referral Process – Monthly Update**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900
- 21. goBerkeley Program Update – Fall 2019**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300
- 22. Short Term Rental Revenue Allocations for Civic Arts and the Affordable Housing Trust Fund**  
**From: Civic Arts Commission**  
Contact: Jennifer Lovvorn, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-7530
- 23. Alignment of Processes with Modernized Contract Registration Workflow**  
**From: Auditor**  
Contact: Jenny Wong, Auditor, (510) 981-6750



## Public Comment – Items Not Listed on the Agenda

### Adjournment

**NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS:** *If you object to a decision by the City Council to approve or deny a use permit or variance for a project the following requirements and restrictions apply: 1) No lawsuit challenging a City decision to deny (Code Civ. Proc. §1094.6(b)) or approve (Gov. Code 65009(c)(5)) a use permit or variance may be filed more than 90 days after the date the Notice of Decision of the action of the City Council is mailed. Any lawsuit not filed within that 90-day period will be barred. 2) In any lawsuit that may be filed against a City Council decision to approve or deny a use permit or variance, the issues and evidence will be limited to those raised by you or someone else, orally or in writing, at a public hearing or prior to the close of the last public hearing on the project.*

Live captioned broadcasts of Council Meetings are available on Cable B-TV (Channel 33), via internet accessible video stream at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/CalendarEventWebcastMain.aspx> and KPFB Radio 89.3.

Archived indexed video streams are available at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/citycouncil>. Channel 33 rebroadcasts the following Wednesday at 9:00 a.m. and Sunday at 9:00 a.m.

Communications to the City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk Department at 2180 Milvia Street. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk Department for further information.

Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council regarding any item on this agenda will be made available for public inspection at the public counter at the City Clerk Department located on the first floor of City Hall located at 2180 Milvia Street as well as posted on the City's website at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info>.

Agendas and agenda reports may be accessed via the Internet at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/citycouncil> and may be read at reference desks at the following locations:

City Clerk Department  
2180 Milvia Street  
Tel: 510-981-6900  
TDD: 510-981-6903  
Fax: 510-981-6901  
Email: [clerk@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:clerk@cityofberkeley.info)

Libraries:  
Main - 2090 Kittredge Street  
Claremont Branch – 2940 Benvenue  
West Branch – 1125 University  
North Branch – 1170 The Alameda  
South Branch – 1901 Russell

#### COMMUNICATION ACCESS INFORMATION:

This meeting is being held in a wheelchair accessible location.

To request a disability-related accommodation(s) to participate in the meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact the Disability Services specialist at (510) 981-6418 (V) or (510) 981-6347 (TDD) at least three business days before the meeting date.

Attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various scents, whether natural or manufactured, in products and materials. Please help the City respect these needs.



Captioning services are provided at the meeting, on B-TV, and on the Internet. In addition, assisted listening devices for the hearing impaired are available from the City Clerk prior to the meeting, and are to be returned before the end of the meeting.

~~~~~



Kate Harrison
Councilmember District 4

CONSENT CALENDAR
November 19, 2019

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Councilmember Harrison
Subject: Budget Referral: BigBelly Trash Receptacles in Ohlone Park

RECOMMENDATION

Refer \$15,000 to the November 2019 Annual Appropriations Ordinance Budget Process to purchase two BigBelly trash receptacles for Ohlone Park.

BACKGROUND

BigBelly trash receptacles are self-powered compacting bins with five times¹ the capacity of traditional garbage bins. This higher capacity reduces the required collection trips, which saves fuel, labor, and maintenance costs. Furthermore, these bins close securely, and so there is no windblown litter, overflow, or access for rodents,² to which other trash receptacles are susceptible.

In January 2019, Berkeley purchased ten BigBelly receptacles, five of which are to be placed in the Downtown and five along Telegraph, as a pilot implementing Resolution 68,558-N.S. Since installing these receptacles in other cities such as Charleston³ and Millbrae,⁴ litter has decreased in both locations. Following the success of this pilot, BigBelly receptacles have the potential to decrease litter and beautify parks that have high volumes of trash, including Ohlone Park.

Ohlone Park stretches over half a mile and thus two bins are more appropriate for trash collection needs than one. The Parks Department and organizations like Friends of Ohlone Park can determine ideal placement for the bins, depending on volume of litter and other factors.

¹ <http://bigbelly.com/platform/>

² *Ibid*

³ <https://www.live5news.com/2019/08/22/you-paid-it-charleston-introduces-bigbelly-trash-cans/>

⁴ <https://patch.com/california/millbrae/city-big-belly-compacting-trash-cans-great-millbrae>

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

About \$7,000 per bin (\$5,000 for trash and \$2,000 for the attached recycling container) plus staff time to purchase and install in the park. Has the potential to reduce staff time in the long run by requiring fewer collection trips.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Increase Berkeley's diversion rate and contribute to our goal of Zero Waste by 2020. Reduces greenhouse gas emissions by requiring fewer collection trips and maximizing recycling and composting.

CONTACT PERSON

Councilmember Kate Harrison, Council District 4, (510) 981-7140

ATTACHMENTS

1: Item 42, July 24, 2018: "Contract: BigBelly Solar, Inc. for Solar Compacting Trash and Recycling Receptacles Pilot Program"



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
July 24, 2018

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager
 Submitted by: Phillip L. Harrington, Director, Department of Public Works
 Subject: Contract: Bigbelly Solar, Inc. for Solar Compacting Trash and Recycling Receptacles Pilot Program

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with Bigbelly Solar, Inc. for the Solar Compacting Trash and Recycling Receptacles Pilot Program and any amendments, extensions, or change orders, in an amount not to exceed \$71,300 for the term August 1, 2018 to June 30, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Funding for this Pilot Program (Program) in the amount of \$71,300 is available in FY2019 budget in Zero Waste Fund (820).

The contract has been entered in the contract management system as CMS No. APC78.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

As requested by the City Manager, City Council authorized a Resolution for Request for Proposals (RFP) Specification No. 18-11191-C. The City released the RFP for a Solar Compacting Trash and Recycling Receptacles on April 24, 2018. Staff sought experienced, qualified firms for Solar Compacting Trash and Recycling Receptacles. The City received apparent responsive proposals from two qualified vendors. However, after reviewing the proposals, both companies lacked long-term operating history. Thus, it is necessary to evaluate a limited number of units in the field through a pilot program rather than award the deployment of all of the units specified in the RFP at this time. Therefore, the City is looking to begin a pilot program with an initial placement of ten (10) units with five (5) units in both the Shattuck and Telegraph streets commercial corridor. Bigbelly Solar Inc. has been initially selected due to its ability to manufacture and install these pilot program units more rapidly in the selected commercial corridors. Then, the pilot program will provide the initial installation, testing of these compactors, and the results will assist the City's decision whether to place more units in other commercial corridors.

BACKGROUND

The City and the Downtown Business Association have been involved in ongoing discussions for the placement of solar compacting trash/litter with companion recycling (non-compacting) receptacles. Given the nascent development of these types of units and the lack of operating history, Public Works' staff spent a considerable amount of time to develop an adequate information base to release an RFP that would solicit competitive proposals.

These initial ten (10) units are intended to provide the compaction of the trash within the receptacle to allow more litter to be deposited between service collection times.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

The pilot program will provide the City the information required to develop a Citywide program for the placement of additional solar compacting and recycling receptacles throughout the City's commercial corridors. The pilot program will also allow the City to assess these receptacles ability to meet the City's approved Zero Waste¹ and Climate Action² goals.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The City does not have the available in-house staff to build and place these types of solar compacting and recycling receptacles. City Staff solicited and selected the most responsive and qualified firms to place these receptacles. The pilot program's initial placement and operation of the receptacles will allow the City to evaluate the effectiveness of this type of unit for a set period of time.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Greg Apa, Solid Waste & Recycling Manager, Public Works (510) 981-6359

Attachment:

1. Resolution

¹ Resolution No. 62,849: <https://bit.ly/2y5ApAd>

² Climate Action Plan: <https://bit.ly/2l6Mmfi>

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

CONTRACT: BIGBELLY SOLAR, INC. FOR SOLAR COMPACTING AND RECYCLING RECEPTACLES PILOT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley's Department of Public Works has need for a company to provide, install and assist in the maintenance of solar compacting trash and recycling receptacles for a pilot program in the Shattuck and Telegraph streets commercial corridor; and

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley released a Request For Proposals Specification No. 18-11191-C for a RFP for a Solar Compacting Trash and Recycling Receptacles on April 24, 2018; and

WHEREAS, staff is recommending Council authorize the City Manager to award a contract with a firm for Solar Compacting Trash and Recycling Receptacles Pilot Program; and

WHEREAS, funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2019 budget in the Zero Waste Fund (820), and the contract has been entered into the Contract Management System and assigned CMS No. APC78.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager is authorized to execute a contract with Bigbelly Solar, Inc., and any amendments, extensions, or change orders, in an amount not to exceed \$71,300 for the term August 1, 2018 to June 30, 2023. A record signature copy of said agreement will be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.



Susan Wengraf
Councilmember District 6

CONSENT CALENDAR
November 19, 2019

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Councilmembers Wengraf, Harrison, Hahn and Mayor Arreguin
Subject: Referral to City Manager to Return to Council with an Amnesty Program for Undocumented Secondary Units

RECOMMENDATION

Referral to City Manager to Return to Council with an Amnesty Program for Undocumented Secondary Units using the guiding framework presented in the Background.

POLICY COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

On October 24, 2019, the Land Use, Housing & Economic Development Committee adopted the following action: M/S/C (Droste/Hahn) to move the item with revisions as submitted with a positive recommendation and to include the following: 1. Add certificate of compliance for Health and Safety on page 3; 2. To the checklist add Fire Department staff; 3. Change the duration of the program to reflect a limited timeframe but include language to extend to accommodate phasing or workflow. Vote: All Ayes.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The City is required to devote staff time to bring our ADU Ordinance into compliance with the recently passed, new state legislation. As staff re-examines our regulations, and amends our requirements, incorporating the amnesty program into the process, simultaneously, will be an efficient use of resources.

Effective implementation of the Amnesty Program may require additional resources in the Planning Department. However, if flexibility can be created in how housing and building inspectors are deployed, the need for additional staff would be minimized.

BACKGROUND

The Agenda & Rules Committee voted to move this item to the Land Use Committee for further development on April 8, 2019. The Land Use Committee asked Councilmember Wengraf to develop a framework for the program. They reviewed and approved the following framework, with change requests incorporated, at their October 24, 2019 meeting:

BACKGROUND:

For the past several months, I have been working collaboratively with the Department of Planning & Development and the Legal Department and stakeholders to create a workable Amnesty program.

There is consensus and support amongst all parties to develop an amnesty program for secondary units.

The purpose of this program is to promote certification of unpermitted or undocumented secondary units while ensuring that they are safe, healthy and habitable, and once certified, to allow them to be legally used to provide needed housing to the Berkeley community. Planning staff estimates that there are as many as four thousand unpermitted secondary units in Berkeley.

Essential to the success of the amnesty program, is that owners of undocumented second units be given the opportunity to bring their properties into compliance, without fear of being criminally or civilly prosecuted by the City. Legalization means that once the property has been issued final inspection approval, it will be issued a **Zoning Certificate** and **Certificate of Compliance with Health and Safety Standards** confirming and validating that the unit will be considered legal for all purposes by the City.

Immunity must be emphasized. Discussions with other jurisdictions reveal that fear of disciplinary action is the number one deterrent to participating in an amnesty program.

NEW STATE LAWS AND EFFICIENT USE OF RESOURCES:

In the past few weeks, Governor Newsom signed into law, several bills that will impact regulations governing ADUs. A preliminary analysis and evaluation by the Planning Dept. of these new laws indicates that the proposed Amnesty program will benefit significantly as a result. For example, no minimum lot size will be required, height standards have been raised to 16 feet, set back requirements have been lifted, allowable square footage has been increased and multi-family ADUs are allowed (See attachment 1). The new state legislation will require the revision of current COB zoning laws that apply to secondary units.

The City is required to devote staff time to bring our ADU Ordinance into compliance with the recently passed, new state legislation. As staff re-examines our regulations, and amends our requirements, incorporating the amnesty program into the process, simultaneously, will be an efficient use of resources.

Effective implementation of the Amnesty Program may require additional resources in the Planning Department. However, if flexibility can be created in how housing and building inspectors are deployed, the need for additional staff would be minimized.

FRAMEWORK

IMPLEMENTATION AND CERTIFICATION:

Create a program where owners of secondary units voluntarily request legalization of their units, with no risk to them of disciplinary actions or assumptions of previous wrongdoing. **Immunity** from any form of discipline as a result of requesting amnesty, is essential to the success of the program and to getting safe and habitable units back into productive use at a time when the City of Berkeley is in dire need of additional housing units. In exchange for certification, the owner commits to maintaining the unit in compliance with health and safety standards and to acquire necessary permits for future improvements to the unit.

After inspections confirm that basic, required improvements for health and safety are met, a **Zoning Certificate** and a **Certificate of Compliance with Health and Safety Standards** will be issued, certifying the legality of the unit. In addition, the certification will be recorded and entered into the property files in the Planning Department database. In developing a proposal for the new program, staff will analyze if any additional zoning requirements would need to be amended or waived beyond the changes recently adopted by State law, in order to facilitate the amnesty objective.

ADMINISTRATION:

The Rental Housing Safety Program has been identified as the best division in the city to be dedicated to implementation of the Amnesty Program. Basic health, life safety and habitability standards will be required for compliance. Zoning and development standards, as long as they don't conflict with basic health, safety and habitability requirements, may not be enforced. A **checklist** will be developed by Planning, Building and Safety, Fire, and any other relevant departments, to ensure a user-friendly process for participants.

TIME LIMIT:

A window of opportunity to participate in the Amnesty Program should be limited to three years, but could be extended to accommodate program phasing.

PUBLICITY:

A carefully crafted informational outreach campaign is imperative for the success of the amnesty program. Outreach needs to highlight immunity/confidentiality for applicants, and outline the process steps of the program in an easily understood format to encourage participation. Staff and/or contractor will execute outreach, making sure methods reach all parts of the city and residents of all economic, racial and language backgrounds.

PHASING:

Staff will fully design the amnesty program, however, implementation will be phased. Adjustments will be made to subsequent phases based on lessons learned through prior phases. The initial recommendation is:

1. Secondary units that are vacant in owner occupied single family properties
2. Secondary units that have sitting tenants in owner occupied single family properties
3. Secondary units that are vacant in non-owner occupied properties
4. Secondary units that are rented in non-owner occupied properties
5. Dwelling units in multiple unit housing that are unpermitted

These phasing suggestions may be refined as Planning digs deeper into the complexity of the program.

LOAN PROGRAM:

The success of the amnesty program will depend, in part, on the ability of applicants to have the resources to bring their units into compliance. Establishing a no-interest or low-interest loan program, specifically for compliance with health and safety standards, would accelerate participation and afford low-income homeowners the opportunity to participate in the Amnesty Program. The Building and Safety Division has some ideas for funding possibilities.

CONCLUSION:

Staff has agreed that they have an adequate understanding of the goals of the proposal to flesh out the details and create the program and return to City Council for final approval in the near future.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Ensuring health and safety standards and putting vacant dwelling units for housing is consistent with our climate action goals.

CONTACT PERSON

Councilmember Wengraf

Council District 6

510-981-7160

Attachments:

- 1: Summary of new state laws impacting regulations governing ADUs
- 2: Original Amnesty Item, reviewed by Agenda Committee on April 8, 2019
- 3: Text of new State Laws: [AB-68](#), [AB-881](#), [SB-13](#) governing ADUs

Attachment 1

**Bills Governor Newsom signed into law, impacting regulations governing ADUs:
Summary**

- **AB 68** prevents cities from using loopholes to block construction of Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs), also known as “Granny Flats.” The bill also allows the construction of a second, “junior” ADU. This could lead to tens of thousands of new homes across the state.
- **AB 881** eliminates owner-occupancy rules for Accessory Dwelling Units. Right now, owner-occupancy rules are inhibiting the construction of ADUs in many parts of the state.
- **SB 13** targets barriers to constructing ADUs, including excessive impact fees, and creates a pathway to bring unpermitted units up to code.

Attachment 2

CONSENT CALENDAR
April 23, 2019

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Councilmembers Wengraf, Harrison, Hahn, and Mayor Arreguin
Subject: Referral to City Manager to Return to Council with an Amnesty Program for Legalizing Unpermitted Dwelling Units

RECOMMENDATION

That the City of Berkeley create and launch an Amnesty Program to incentivize the legalization of unpermitted dwelling units in order to improve the health/safety and preserve and possibly increase the supply of units available. A set of simple and clearly defined standards and a well-defined path for meeting those standards should be established in order to achieve the greatest success.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Staff time in Planning, Building and Safety, and Legal Departments

BACKGROUND

Berkeley currently has an inventory of thousands of unpermitted dwelling units that are either being rented illegally or are being kept off the market. Building inspectors are required, under current regulations, to tell owners that these illegally constructed units must be demolished when it is discovered that they were built without permits.

While legal construction should always be the goal, many of the existing unpermitted structures in Berkeley are being put to beneficial use and have existed in the community for years. As long as safety and habitability can be ensured, the continued use of these units is in the public interest, especially given the crisis of available housing and very high housing costs.

Realizing that the state-wide housing crisis has created extraordinary circumstances, and that it is critical to preserve the current housing stock, many California cities have already enacted amnesty programs to address this issue. For example, San Francisco, City of Alameda, Daly City, County of San Mateo, County of Santa Cruz, Los Angeles, West Hollywood all have programs in place that incentivize the legalization of illegally constructed units.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Preserving dwelling units, rather than demolishing them is consistent with our Climate Action Goals

CONTACT PERSON

Councilmember Wengraf Council District 6 510-981-7160

Assembly Bill No. 68
CHAPTER 655

An act to amend Sections 65852.2 and 65852.22 of the Government Code, relating to land use.

[Approved by Governor October 09, 2019. Filed with Secretary of
State October 09, 2019.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 68, Ting. Land use: accessory dwelling units.

(1) The Planning and Zoning Law authorizes a local agency to provide, by ordinance, for the creation of accessory dwelling units in single-family and multifamily residential zones and requires such an ordinance to impose standards on accessory dwelling units, including, among others, lot coverage. Existing law also requires such an ordinance to require the accessory dwelling units to be either attached to, or located within, the living area of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

This bill would delete the provision authorizing the imposition of standards on lot coverage and would prohibit an ordinance from imposing requirements on minimum lot size. The bill would revise the requirements for an accessory dwelling unit by providing that the accessory dwelling unit may be attached to, or located within, an attached garage, storage area, or an accessory structure, as defined.

(2) Existing law requires a local agency to ministerially approve or deny a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 120 days of receiving the application.

This bill would instead require a local agency to ministerially approve or deny a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot, and would authorize the permitting agency to delay acting on the permit application if the permit application is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot, as specified.

(3) Existing law prohibits the establishment by ordinance of minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, or size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, if the limitations do not permit at least an efficiency unit to be constructed.

This bill would instead prohibit the imposition of those limitations if they do not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with 4-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed. This bill would additionally prohibit the imposition of limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size if they prohibit the construction of an accessory dwelling unit meeting those specifications.

(4) Existing law requires ministerial approval of a building permit to create within a zone for single-family use one accessory dwelling unit per single-family lot, subject to specified conditions and requirements.

This bill would instead require ministerial approval of an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create the following: (1) one accessory dwelling unit and one junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if certain requirements are met; (2) a detached, new construction accessory dwelling unit that meets certain requirements and would authorize a local agency to impose specified conditions relating to floor area and height on that unit; (3) multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of an existing multifamily dwelling structure provided those units meet certain requirements; or (4) not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to certain height and rear yard and side setback requirements.

(5) Existing law requires a local agency to submit its accessory dwelling unit ordinance to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption and authorizes the department to review and comment on the ordinance.

This bill would instead authorize the department to submit written findings to a local agency as to whether the local ordinance complies with state law, and would require the local agency to consider the department’s findings and to amend its ordinance to comply with state law or adopt a resolution with specified findings. The bill would require the department to notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law if the local agency does not amend its ordinance or adopt a resolution with specified findings.

(6) This bill would also prohibit a local agency from issuing a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before issuing a certificate of occupancy for the primary residence.

(7) This bill would require a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance for the creation of junior accessory dwelling units to apply the same standards established by this bill for local agencies with ordinances.

(8) This bill would make other conforming changes, including revising definitions and changes clarifying that the above-specified provisions regulating accessory dwelling units and junior accessory dwelling units also apply to the creation of accessory dwelling units and junior accessory dwelling units on proposed structures to be constructed.

(9) This bill would incorporate additional changes to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by AB 881 and SB 13 to be operative only if this bill and either or both AB 881 and SB 13 are enacted and this bill is enacted last.

(10) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

DIGEST KEY

Vote: majority Appropriation: no Fiscal Committee: yes Local Program: yes

BILL TEXT

**THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DO ENACT AS
FOLLOWS:**

SECTION 1.

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on criteria that may include, but are not limited to, the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Places. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily use and includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas, or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to a unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs that it incurs as a result of amendments to this paragraph enacted during the 2001–02 Regular Session of the Legislature, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot zoned for residential use that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed, except that a local agency may require an applicant for a permit issued pursuant to this subdivision to be an owner-occupant or that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit and one junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency may require owner occupancy for either the primary dwelling or the accessory dwelling unit on a single-family lot, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a).

(5) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(6) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last 5 years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(7) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1), a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards, including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) Accessory dwelling units shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(A) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family home.

(B) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its size or the number of its plumbing fixtures, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with this section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency's ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department's findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department's findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms apply:

(1) “Accessory dwelling unit” means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit, as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(4) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(5) “Nonconforming zoning condition” means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(6) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(7) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(8) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(9) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

SEC. 1.1.

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. A local agency that does not provide water or sewer services shall consult with the local water or sewer service provider regarding the adequacy of water and sewer services before designating an area where accessory dwelling units may be permitted.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily use and includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas, or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to a unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs that it incurs as a result of amendments to this paragraph enacted during the 2001–02 Regular Session of the Legislature, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot zoned for residential use that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed, including an owner-occupant requirement, except that a local agency may require the property to be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general

plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit and one junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(5) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last 5 years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(6) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1), a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards, including, but not limited to, design, development, and

historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) Accessory dwelling units shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(A) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family home.

(B) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its size or the number of its plumbing fixtures, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with this section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency's ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department's findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department's findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms apply:

(1) “Accessory dwelling unit” means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit, as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(4) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(5) “Nonconforming zoning condition” means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(6) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(7) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(8) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(9) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) This section shall remain in effect until January 1, 2025, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 1.2.

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on criteria that may include, but are not limited to, the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed, including any owner-occupant requirement, except that a local agency may require that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and may shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(5) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last 5 years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(6) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1), a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards, including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency’s ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

- (i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.
- (ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.
- (3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department’s findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department’s findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.
- (i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.
- (j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:
 - (1) “Accessory dwelling unit” means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:
 - (A) An efficiency unit.
 - (B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.
 - (2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.
 - (3) “Efficiency unit” has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.
 - (4) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.
 - (5) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.
 - (6) “Neighborhood” has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.
 - (7) “Nonconforming zoning condition” means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.
 - (8) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.
 - (9) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.
 - (10) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(11) "Tandem parking" means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(o) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2025, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 1.3.

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. A local agency that does not provide water or sewer services shall consult with the local water or sewer service provider regarding the adequacy of water and sewer services before designating an area where accessory dwelling units may be permitted.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory

dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed, including any owner-occupant requirement, except that a local agency may require that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the

local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and may shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(5) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last 5 years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(6) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1), a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards, including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency’s ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department’s findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department’s findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) “Accessory dwelling unit” means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) “Efficiency unit” has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) “Neighborhood” has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(7) “Nonconforming zoning condition” means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(8) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(9) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(10) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(11) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(o) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2025, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 2.

Section 65852.22 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.22.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 65852.2, a local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of junior accessory dwelling units in single-family residential zones. The ordinance may require a permit to be obtained for the creation of a junior accessory dwelling unit, and shall do all of the following:

(1) Limit the number of junior accessory dwelling units to one per residential lot zoned for single-family residences with a single-family residence built, or proposed to be built, on the lot.

(2) Require owner-occupancy in the single-family residence in which the junior accessory dwelling unit will be permitted. The owner may reside in either the remaining portion of the structure or the newly created junior accessory dwelling unit. Owner-occupancy shall not be required if the owner is another governmental agency, land trust, or housing organization.

(3) Require the recordation of a deed restriction, which shall run with the land, shall be filed with the permitting agency, and shall include both of the following:

(A) A prohibition on the sale of the junior accessory dwelling unit separate from the sale of the single-family residence, including a statement that the deed restriction may be enforced against future purchasers.

(B) A restriction on the size and attributes of the junior accessory dwelling unit that conforms with this section.

(4) Require a permitted junior accessory dwelling unit to be constructed within the walls of the proposed or existing single-family residence.

(5) Require a permitted junior accessory dwelling to include a separate entrance from the main entrance to the proposed or existing single-family residence.

(6) Require the permitted junior accessory dwelling unit to include an efficiency kitchen, which shall include all of the following:

(A) A cooking facility with appliances.

(B) A food preparation counter and storage cabinets that are of reasonable size in relation to the size of the junior accessory dwelling unit.

(b) (1) An ordinance shall not require additional parking as a condition to grant a permit.

(2) This subdivision shall not be interpreted to prohibit the requirement of an inspection, including the imposition of a fee for that inspection, to determine if the junior accessory dwelling unit complies with applicable building standards.

(c) An application for a permit pursuant to this section shall, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits, be considered ministerially, without discretionary review or a hearing. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency

receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse the local agency for costs incurred in connection with the issuance of a permit pursuant to this section.

(d) For purposes of any fire or life protection ordinance or regulation, a junior accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered a separate or new dwelling unit. This section shall not be construed to prohibit a city, county, city and county, or other local public entity from adopting an ordinance or regulation relating to fire and life protection requirements within a single-family residence that contains a junior accessory dwelling unit so long as the ordinance or regulation applies uniformly to all single-family residences within the zone regardless of whether the single-family residence includes a junior accessory dwelling unit or not.

(e) For purposes of providing service for water, sewer, or power, including a connection fee, a junior accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered a separate or new dwelling unit.

(f) This section shall not be construed to prohibit a local agency from adopting an ordinance or regulation, related to parking or a service or a connection fee for water, sewer, or power, that applies to a single-family residence that contains a junior accessory dwelling unit, so long as that ordinance or regulation applies uniformly to all single-family residences regardless of whether the single-family residence includes a junior accessory dwelling unit.

(g) If a local agency has not adopted a local ordinance pursuant to this section, the local agency shall ministerially approve a permit to construct a junior accessory dwelling unit that satisfies the requirements set forth in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e) of Section 65852.2 and the requirements of this section.

(h) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Junior accessory dwelling unit" means a unit that is no more than 500 square feet in size and contained entirely within a single-family residence. A junior accessory dwelling unit may include separate sanitation facilities, or may share sanitation facilities with the existing structure.

(2) "Local agency" means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

SEC. 3.

(a) Section 1.1 of this bill incorporates certain amendments to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by both this bill and Assembly Bill 881. That section of this bill shall only become operative if (1) both bills are enacted and become effective on or before January 1, 2020, (2) each bill amends Section 65852.2 of the Government Code, and (3) Senate Bill 13 is not enacted or as enacted does not amend that section, and (4) this bill is enacted after Assembly Bill 881, in which case Sections 1, 1.2, and 1.3 of this bill shall not become operative.

(b) Section 1.2 of this bill incorporates certain amendments to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by both this bill and Senate Bill 13. That section of this bill shall only become operative if (1) both bills are enacted and become effective on or before January 1, 2020, (2) each bill amends Section 65852.2 of the Government Code, (3) Assembly Bill 881 is not enacted or as enacted does not amend that section, and (4) this bill is enacted after Senate Bill 13 in which case Sections 1, 1.1, and 1.3 of this bill shall not become operative.

(c) Section 1.3 of this bill incorporates certain amendments to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by this bill, Assembly Bill 881, and Senate Bill 13. That section of this bill shall only become operative if (1) all three bills are enacted and become effective on or before January 1, 2020, (2) all three bills amend Section 65852.2 of the Government Code, and (3) this bill is enacted after Assembly Bill 881 and Senate Bill 13, in which case Sections 1, 1.1, and 1.2 of this bill shall not become operative.

SEC. 4.

No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because a local agency or school district has the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for the program or level of service mandated by this act, within the meaning
o

Assembly Bill No. 881
CHAPTER 659

An act to amend, repeal, and add Section 65852.2 of the Government Code, relating to housing.

[Approved by Governor October 09, 2019. Filed with Secretary of
State October 09, 2019.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 881, Bloom. Accessory dwelling units.

(1) The Planning and Zoning Law provides for the creation of accessory dwelling units by local ordinance, or, if a local agency has not adopted an ordinance, by ministerial approval, in accordance with specified standards and conditions. Existing law requires the ordinance to designate areas where accessory dwelling units may be permitted and authorizes the designated areas to be based on criteria that includes, but is not limited to, the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety.

This bill would instead require a local agency to designate these areas based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. The bill would also prohibit a local agency from issuing a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before issuing a certificate of occupancy for the primary residence.

(2) Existing law requires an ordinance providing for the creation of accessory dwelling units, as described above, to impose standards on accessory dwelling units, including, among other things, lot coverage. Existing law also requires such an ordinance to require that the accessory dwelling units be either attached to, or located within, the living area of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

This bill would delete the provision authorizing the imposition of standards on lot coverage and would prohibit an ordinance from imposing requirements on minimum lot size. The bill would revise the requirements for an accessory dwelling unit by providing that the accessory dwelling unit may be attached to, or located within, an attached garage, storage area, or an accessory structure, as defined.

(3) Existing law prohibits a local agency from requiring a setback for an existing garage that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit. Existing law requires that an accessory dwelling unit that is constructed above a garage have a setback of no more than 5 feet.

This bill would instead prohibit a setback requirement for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit. The bill would also instead require a setback of no more than 4 feet for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(4) Existing law provides that replacement offstreet parking spaces, required by a local agency when a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an

accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, may be located in any configuration on the same lot as the accessory dwelling unit, except as provided.

This bill would instead prohibit a local agency from requiring the replacement of offstreet parking spaces when a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished or converted, as described above.

(5) Existing law requires a local agency to ministerially approve or deny a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 120 days of receiving the application.

This bill would instead require a local agency to ministerially approve or deny a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. The bill would authorize the permitting agency to delay acting on the permit application if the permit application is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot, as specified.

(6) Existing law prohibits a local agency from utilizing standards to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that is zoned for residential use that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling other than the criteria described above, except, among one other exception, a local agency may require an applicant for a permit to be an owner-occupant of either the primary or accessory dwelling unit as a condition of issuing a permit.

This bill, until January 1, 2025, would prohibit a local agency from imposing an owner-occupant requirement, as described above.

(7) Existing law authorizes a local agency to establish minimum and maximum unit size limitations on accessory dwelling units, provided that the ordinance permits an efficiency unit to be constructed in compliance with local development standards.

This bill would prohibit a local agency from establishing a minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit, as defined. The bill would also prohibit a local agency from establishing a maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than 850 square feet, and 1,000 square feet if the accessory dwelling unit contains more than one bedroom. The bill would also instead prohibit a local agency from establishing any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size for either attached or detached dwelling units that prohibits at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height and with a 4-foot side and rear yard setbacks.

(8) Existing law prohibits a local agency from imposing parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit if, among other conditions, the accessory dwelling unit is located within 1/2 mile of public transit.

This bill would make that prohibition applicable if the accessory dwelling unit is located within 1/2 mile walking distance of public transit, and would define public transit for those purposes.

(9) Existing law requires a local agency to ministerially approve an application for a building permit to create within a zone for single-family use one accessory dwelling unit per single family lot of the unit that is contained within the existing space of a single-family residence or accessory structure when specified conditions are met, including that the side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire safety.

This bill would instead require ministerial approval of an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create the following: (1) one accessory dwelling unit and one junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if certain requirements

are met; (2) a detached, new construction accessory dwelling unit that meets certain requirements and would authorize a local agency to impose specified conditions relating to floor area and height on that unit; (3) multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of an existing multifamily dwelling structure provided those units meet certain requirements; or (4) not more than 2 accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to certain height and rear yard and side setback requirements.

(10) Existing law prohibits a local agency, special district, or water corporation from considering an accessory dwelling unit to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating fees or capacity charges.

This bill would establish an exception from the above-described prohibition in the case of an accessory dwelling unit that was constructed with a new single-family home.

(11) Existing law requires a local agency to submit a copy of the adopted ordinance to the Department of Housing and Community Development and authorizes the department to review and comment on the ordinance.

This bill would instead authorize the department to submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the statute authorizing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit, and, if the department finds that the local agency's ordinance does not comply with those provisions, would require the department to notify the local agency within a reasonable time. The bill would require the local agency to consider the department's findings and either amend its ordinance to comply with those provisions or adopt it without changes and include specified findings. If the local agency does not amend its ordinance or does not adopt those findings, the bill would require the department to notify the local agency and authorize it to notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, as provided. The bill would authorize the department to adopt guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria to supplement or clarify the provisions authorizing accessory dwelling units.

(12) Existing law defines the term "accessory dwelling unit" for these purposes to mean an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit which provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons.

This bill would revise the definition to additionally require an accessory dwelling unit be located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence in order for the provisions described above to apply.

(13) This bill would incorporate additional changes to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by SB 13 to be operative only if this bill and SB 13 are enacted and this bill is enacted last.

(14) By increasing the duties of local agencies with respect to land use regulations, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

(15) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

(16) This bill would include findings that the changes proposed by this bill address a matter of statewide concern rather than a municipal affair and, therefore, apply to all cities, including charter cities.

DIGEST KEY

Vote: majority Appropriation: no Fiscal Committee: yes Local Program: yes

BILL TEXT

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DO ENACT AS
FOLLOWS:**SECTION 1.**

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. A local agency that does not provide water or sewer services shall consult with the local water or sewer service provider regarding the adequacy of water and sewer services before designating an area where accessory dwelling units may be permitted.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily use and includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not

converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to a unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs that it incurs as a result of amendments to this paragraph enacted during the 2001–02 Regular Session of the Legislature, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot zoned for residential use that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be

used or imposed, including an owner-occupant requirement, except that a local agency may require the property to be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit and one junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(5) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(6) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1), a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) Accessory dwelling units shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(A) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family home.

(B) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its size or the number of its plumbing fixtures, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with this section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency's ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department's findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and

addressing the department's findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) "Accessory dwelling unit" means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit, as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) "Accessory structure" means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) "Living area" means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(4) "Local agency" means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(5) "Nonconforming zoning condition" means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(6) "Passageway" means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(7) "Proposed dwelling" means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(8) "Public transit" means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(9) "Tandem parking" means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2025, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 1.5.

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. A local agency that does not provide water or sewer services shall consult with the local water or sewer service provider regarding the adequacy of water and sewer services before designating an area where accessory dwelling units may be permitted.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed, including

any owner-occupant requirement, except that a local agency may require that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

- (2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.
- (3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.
- (4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.
- (5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.
- (e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:
 - (A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:
 - (i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.
 - (ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.
 - (iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.
 - (iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.
 - (B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:
 - (i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.
 - (ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.
 - (C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.
 - (ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.
 - (D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.
- (2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.
- (3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(5) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(6) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1) a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, "impact fee" has the same meaning as the term "fee" is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. "Impact fee" does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family home.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with this section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency's ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department's findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department's findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) "Accessory dwelling unit" means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) "Accessory structure" means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) "Efficiency unit" has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) "Living area" means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) "Local agency" means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) "Neighborhood" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(7) "Nonconforming zoning condition" means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(8) "Passageway" means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(9) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(10) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(11) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(o) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2025, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 2.

Section 65852.2 is added to the Government Code, to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Places. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily use and includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to a unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit

within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs that it incurs as a result of amendments to this paragraph enacted during the 2001–02 Regular Session of the Legislature, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) (A) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot zoned for residential use that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed, except that, subject to subparagraph (B), a local agency may require an applicant for a permit issued pursuant to this subdivision for an accessory dwelling unit created on or after January 1, 2025, to be an owner-occupant, or may require the property to be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), a local agency shall not impose an owner-occupant requirement on an accessory dwelling unit permitted between January 1, 2020, to January 1, 2025, during which time the local agency was prohibited from imposing an owner-occupant requirement.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit

or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit and one junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency may require owner occupancy for either the primary dwelling or the accessory dwelling unit on a single-family lot, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a).

(5) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(6) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(7) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1), a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) Accessory dwelling units shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(A) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family home.

(B) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its size or the number of its plumbing fixtures, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with this section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency's ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department's findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department's findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) "Accessory dwelling unit" means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

- (A) An efficiency unit, as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.
- (B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.
- (2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.
- (3) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.
- (4) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.
- (5) “Nonconforming zoning condition” means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.
- (6) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.
- (7) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.
- (8) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.
- (9) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.
- (k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.
- (l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.
- (m) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2025.

SEC. 2.5.

Section 65852.2 is added to the Government Code, to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. A local agency that does not provide water or sewer services shall consult with the local water or sewer service provider regarding the adequacy of water and sewer services before designating an area where accessory dwelling units may be permitted.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse

impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) (A) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed except that, subject to subparagraph (B), a local agency may require an applicant for a permit issued pursuant to this subdivision to be an owner-occupant or that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), a local agency shall not impose an owner-occupant requirement on an accessory dwelling unit permitted between January 1, 2020, to January 1, 2025, during which time the local agency was prohibited from imposing an owner-occupant requirement.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and may shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency may require owner occupancy for either the primary dwelling or the accessory dwelling unit on a single-family lot, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a).

(5) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(6) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(7) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1) a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and

historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with this section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency’s ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department’s findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department’s findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) “Accessory dwelling unit” means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) “Efficiency unit” has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) “Neighborhood” has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(A) An efficiency unit, as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(7) “Nonconforming zoning condition” means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(8) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(9) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(10) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(11) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(o) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2025.

SEC. 3.

Sections 1.5 and 2.5 of this bill incorporates amendments to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by both this bill and Senate Bill 13. That section of this bill shall only become operative if (1) both bills are enacted and become effective on or before January 1, 2020, (2) each bill amends Section 65852.2 of the Government Code, and (3) this bill is enacted after Senate Bill 13, in which case Sections 1 and 2 of this bill shall not become operative.

SEC. 4.

No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

SEC. 5.

The Legislature finds and declares that Sections 1 and 2 of this act amending, repealing, and adding Section 65852.2 of the Government Code addresses a matter of statewide concern rather than a municipal affair, as that term is used in Section 5 of Article XI of the California Constitution. Therefore, Section 1 of this act applies to all cities, including charter cities.

Senate Bill No. 13
CHAPTER 653

An act to amend, repeal, and add Section 65852.2 of the Government Code, and to add and repeal Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to land use.

[Approved by Governor October 09, 2019. Filed with Secretary of State October 09, 2019.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

SB 13, Wieckowski. Accessory dwelling units.

(1) The Planning and Zoning Law authorizes a local agency, by ordinance, or, if a local agency has not adopted an ordinance, by ministerial approval, to provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in single-family and multifamily residential zones in accordance with specified standards and conditions. Existing law requires any ordinance adopted by a local agency to comply with certain criteria, including that it require accessory dwelling units to be either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling or detached if located within the same lot, and that it does not exceed a specified amount of total area of floor space.

This bill would, instead, authorize the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The bill would also revise the requirements for an accessory dwelling unit by providing that the accessory dwelling unit may be attached to, or located within, an attached garage, storage area, or other structure, and that it does not exceed a specified amount of total floor area.

(2) Existing law generally authorizes a local agency to include in the ordinance parking standards for accessory dwelling units, including authorizing a local agency to require the replacement of parking spaces if a garage, carport, or covered parking is demolished to construct an accessory dwelling unit. Existing law also prohibits a local agency from imposing parking standards on an accessory dwelling unit if it is located within one-half mile of public transit.

This bill would, instead, prohibit a local agency from requiring the replacement of parking spaces if a garage, carport, or covered parking is demolished to construct an accessory dwelling unit. The bill would also prohibit a local agency from imposing parking standards on an accessory dwelling unit that is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit, and would define the term “public transit” for those purposes.

(3) Existing law authorizes a local agency to establish minimum and maximum unit size limitations on accessory dwelling units, provided that the ordinance permits an efficiency unit to be constructed in compliance with local development standards.

This bill would prohibit a local agency from establishing a minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit, as defined. The bill would also prohibit a local agency from establishing a maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than 850 square feet, and 1,000 square feet if the accessory dwelling unit contains more than one bedroom. The bill would also instead prohibit a local agency from establishing any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size

based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size for either attached or detached dwelling units that prohibit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height and with a 4-foot side and rear yard setbacks.

(4) Existing law prohibits a local agency from utilizing standards to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that is zoned for residential use that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling other than the criteria described above, except that, among one other exception, a local agency may require an applicant for a permit to be an owner-occupant of either the primary or accessory dwelling unit as a condition of issuing a permit.

This bill, until January 1, 2025, would instead prohibit a local agency from imposing an owner-occupant requirement as described above.

(5) Existing law requires a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units to approve or disapprove the application ministerially and without discretionary review within 120 days after receiving the application.

The bill would require a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance, to consider and approve an application, ministerially and without discretionary review, within 60 days after receiving a completed application. The bill would also provide that, if a local agency does not act on the application within that time period, the application shall be deemed approved.

(6) Existing law requires fees for an accessory dwelling unit to be determined in accordance with the Mitigation Fee Act. Existing law also requires the connection fee or capacity charge for an accessory dwelling unit requiring a new or separate utility connection to be based on either the accessory dwelling unit's size or the number of its plumbing fixtures.

This bill would prohibit a local agency, special district, or water corporation from imposing any impact fee, as specified, upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet, and would require any impact fees to be charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more to be proportional to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit. The bill would revise the basis for calculating the connection fee or capacity charge specified above to either the accessory dwelling unit's square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit values, as specified.

(7) Existing law, for purposes of these provisions, defines "living area" as the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit including basements and attics, but not a garage or accessory structure.

This bill would define "accessory structure" to mean a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(8) Existing law requires a local agency to submit a copy of the adopted ordinance to the Department of Housing and Community Development and authorizes the department to review and comment on the ordinance.

This bill would instead authorize the department to submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the statute authorizing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit, and, if the department finds that the local agency's ordinance does not comply with those provisions, would require the department to notify the local agency within a reasonable time. The bill would require the local agency to consider the department's findings and either amend its ordinance to comply with those provisions or adopt it without changes and include specified findings. If the local agency does not amend its ordinance or does not adopt those findings, the bill would require the department to notify the local agency and authorize it to notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, as provided. The bill would authorize the department to adopt guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria to supplement or clarify the provisions authorizing accessory dwelling units.

(9) Existing law requires the planning agency of each city and county to adopt a general plan that includes a housing element that identifies adequate sites for housing. Existing law authorizes the department to allow a city or county to do so by a variety of methods and also authorizes the department to allow a city or county to identify sites for accessory dwelling units, as specified.

This bill would state that a local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing in accordance with those provisions.

(10) Existing law, the State Housing Law, a violation of which is a crime, establishes statewide construction and occupancy standards for buildings used for human habitation. Existing law requires, for those purposes, that any building, including any dwelling unit, be deemed to be a substandard building when a health officer determines that any one of specified listed conditions exists to the extent that it endangers the life, limb, health, property, safety, or welfare of the public or its occupants.

This bill would authorize the owner of an accessory dwelling unit built before January 1, 2020, or built on or after January 1, 2020, under specified circumstances, that receives a notice to correct violations or abate nuisances to request that the enforcement of the violation be delayed for 5 years if correcting the violation is not necessary to protect health and safety, as determined by the enforcement agency, subject to specified requirements. The bill would make conforming and other changes relating to the creation of accessory dwelling units.

By increasing the duties of local agencies with respect to land use regulations, and because the bill would expand the scope of a crime under the State Housing Law, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

(11) This bill would incorporate additional changes to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by AB 68 and AB 881 to be operative only if this bill and either or both AB 68 and AB 881 are enacted and this bill is enacted last.

(12) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

DIGEST KEY

Vote: majority Appropriation: no Fiscal Committee: yes Local Program: yes

BILL TEXT

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DO ENACT AS
FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1.

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on criteria that may include, but are not limited to, the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, lot coverage, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) The total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the proposed or existing primary dwelling living area or 1,200 square feet.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing garage that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than five feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is constructed above a garage.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. In the event that a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be utilized or imposed, including any owner-occupant requirement, except that a local agency may require that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit to create one accessory dwelling unit per lot if the unit is contained within the existing space of a single-family residence or accessory structure, has independent exterior access from the existing residence, and the side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire safety. Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for the purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency’s ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department’s findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department’s findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) “Accessory dwelling unit” means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit which provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family dwelling is situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) “Efficiency unit” has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) “Neighborhood” has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(7) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(8) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(9) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(l) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(m) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(n) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2025, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 1.1.

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on criteria that may include, but are not limited to, the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed, including any owner-occupant requirement, except that a local agency may require that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and may shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(5) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(6) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1) a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency’s ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department's findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department's findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) "Accessory dwelling unit" means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) "Accessory structure" means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) "Efficiency unit" has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) "Living area" means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) "Local agency" means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) "Neighborhood" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(7) "Nonconforming zoning condition" means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(8) "Passageway" means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(9) "Proposed dwelling" means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(10) "Public transit" means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(11) "Tandem parking" means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(o) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2025, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 1.2.

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. A local agency that does not provide water or sewer services shall consult with the local water or sewer service provider regarding the adequacy of water and sewer services before designating an area where accessory dwelling units may be permitted.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed, including any owner-occupant requirement, except that a local agency may require that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create

the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and may shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(5) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(6) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1) a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an

accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency’s ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department’s findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department’s findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The

guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) “Accessory dwelling unit” means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) “Efficiency unit” has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) “Neighborhood” has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(7) “Nonconforming zoning condition” means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(8) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(9) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(10) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(11) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in

paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

- (1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.
- (2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.
- (o) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2025, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 1.3.

Section 65852.2 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on criteria that may include the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. A local agency that does not provide water or sewer services shall consult with the local water or sewer service provider regarding the adequacy of water and sewer services before designating an area where accessory dwelling units may be permitted.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

- (vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.
- (vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.
- (viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.
- (ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.
- (x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.
- (II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.
- (III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).
- (xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.
- (xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.
- (2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.
- (3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.
- (4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the

requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed, including any owner-occupant requirement, except that a local agency may require that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and

minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

- (1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.
- (2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.
- (3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.
- (4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.
- (5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and may shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(5) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(6) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1) a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by

the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency's ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department's findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department's findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) "Accessory dwelling unit" means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) "Accessory structure" means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) "Efficiency unit" has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) "Living area" means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

- (5) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.
- (6) “Neighborhood” has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.
- (7) “Nonconforming zoning condition” means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.
- (8) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.
- (9) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.
- (10) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.
- (11) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.
- (k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.
- (l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.
- (m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.
- (n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:
- (1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.
- (2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.
- (o) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2025, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 2.

Section 65852.2 is added to the Government Code, to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on criteria that may include, but are not limited to, the

adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, lot coverage, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) The total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the proposed or existing primary dwelling living area or 1,200 square feet.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing garage that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than five feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is constructed above a garage.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. In the event that a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) (A) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be utilized or imposed, except that, subject to subparagraph (B), a local agency may require an applicant for a permit issued pursuant to this subdivision to be an owner-occupant or that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), a local agency shall not impose an owner-occupant requirement on an accessory dwelling unit permitted between January 1, 2020 to January 1, 2025, during which time the local agency was prohibited from imposing an owner-occupant requirement.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit to create one accessory dwelling unit per lot if the unit is contained within the existing space of a single-family residence or accessory structure, has independent exterior access from the existing residence, and the side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire safety. Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence. A city may require owner occupancy for either the primary or the accessory dwelling unit created through this process.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for the purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an

accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency’s ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do either one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department’s findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department’s findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) “Accessory dwelling unit” means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit which provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family dwelling is situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) “Efficiency unit” has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) “Neighborhood” has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(7) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(8) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(9) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(l) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(m) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2), a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(n) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2025.

SEC. 2.1.

Section 65852.2 is added to the Government Code, to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on criteria that may include, but are not limited to, the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) (A) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed except that, subject to subparagraph (B), a local agency may require an applicant for a permit issued pursuant to this subdivision to be an owner-occupant or that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), a local agency shall not impose an owner-occupant requirement on an accessory dwelling unit permitted between January 1, 2020 to January 1, 2025, during which time the local agency was prohibited from imposing an owner-occupant requirement.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

- (2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.
- (3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.
- (4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.
- (5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.
- (e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:
 - (A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:
 - (i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.
 - (ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.
 - (iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.
 - (iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.
 - (B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:
 - (i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.
 - (ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.
 - (C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.
 - (ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and may shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.
 - (D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.
- (2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.
- (3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency may require owner occupancy for either the primary dwelling or the accessory dwelling unit on a single-family lot, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a).

(5) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(6) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(7) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1) a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an

ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency's ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department's findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department's findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) "Accessory dwelling unit" means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) "Accessory structure" means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) "Efficiency unit" has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) "Living area" means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) "Local agency" means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) "Neighborhood" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(7) "Nonconforming zoning condition" means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(8) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(9) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(10) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(11) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(o) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2025.

SEC. 2.2.

Section 65302.2 is added to the Government Code, to read:

65302.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. A local agency that does not provide water or sewer services shall consult with the local water or sewer service provider regarding the adequacy of water and sewer services before designating an area where accessory dwelling units may be permitted.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse

impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) (A) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed except that, subject to subparagraph (B), a local agency may require an applicant for a permit issued pursuant to this subdivision to be an owner-occupant or that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), a local agency shall not impose an owner-occupant requirement on an accessory dwelling unit permitted between January 1, 2020 to January 1, 2025, during which time the local agency was prohibited from imposing an owner-occupant requirement.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and may allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency may require owner occupancy for either the primary dwelling or the accessory dwelling unit on a single-family lot, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a).

(5) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(6) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(7) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1) a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and

historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency’s ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department's findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department's findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) "Accessory dwelling unit" means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) "Accessory structure" means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) "Efficiency unit" has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) "Living area" means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) "Local agency" means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) "Neighborhood" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(7) "Nonconforming zoning condition" means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(8) "Passageway" means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(9) "Proposed dwelling" means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(10) "Public transit" means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(11) "Tandem parking" means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(o) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2025.

SEC. 2.3.

Section 65852.2 is added to the Government Code, to read:

65852.2.

(a) (1) A local agency may, by ordinance, provide for the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The ordinance shall do all of the following:

(A) Designate areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency where accessory dwelling units may be permitted. The designation of areas may be based on criteria that may include the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. A local agency that does not provide water or sewer services shall consult with the local water or sewer service provider regarding the adequacy of water and sewer services before designating an area where accessory dwelling units may be permitted.

(B) (i) Impose standards on accessory dwelling units that include, but are not limited to, parking, height, setback, landscape, architectural review, maximum size of a unit, and standards that prevent adverse impacts on any real property that is listed in the California Register of Historic Resources. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), a local agency may reduce or eliminate parking requirements for any accessory dwelling unit located within its jurisdiction.

(C) Provide that accessory dwelling units do not exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which the accessory dwelling unit is located, and that accessory dwelling units are a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designation for the lot.

(D) Require the accessory dwelling units to comply with all of the following:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit may be rented separate from the primary residence, but may not be sold or otherwise conveyed separate from the primary residence.

(ii) The lot is zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use and includes a proposed or existing dwelling.

(iii) The accessory dwelling unit is either attached to, or located within, the proposed or existing primary dwelling, including attached garages, storage areas or similar uses, or an accessory structure or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling.

(iv) If there is an existing primary dwelling, the total floor area of an attached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 50 percent of the existing primary dwelling.

(v) The total floor area for a detached accessory dwelling unit shall not exceed 1,200 square feet.

(vi) No passageway shall be required in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit.

(vii) No setback shall be required for an existing living area or accessory structure or a structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure that is converted to an accessory dwelling unit or to a portion of an accessory dwelling unit, and a setback of no more than four feet from the side and rear lot lines shall be required for an accessory dwelling unit that is not converted from an existing structure or a new structure constructed in the same location and to the same dimensions as an existing structure.

(viii) Local building code requirements that apply to detached dwellings, as appropriate.

(ix) Approval by the local health officer where a private sewage disposal system is being used, if required.

(x) (I) Parking requirements for accessory dwelling units shall not exceed one parking space per accessory dwelling unit or per bedroom, whichever is less. These spaces may be provided as tandem parking on a driveway.

(II) Offstreet parking shall be permitted in setback areas in locations determined by the local agency or through tandem parking, unless specific findings are made that parking in setback areas or tandem parking is not feasible based upon specific site or regional topographical or fire and life safety conditions.

(III) This clause shall not apply to an accessory dwelling unit that is described in subdivision (d).

(xi) When a garage, carport, or covered parking structure is demolished in conjunction with the construction of an accessory dwelling unit or converted to an accessory dwelling unit, the local agency shall not require that those offstreet parking spaces be replaced.

(xii) Accessory dwelling units shall not be required to provide fire sprinklers if they are not required for the primary residence.

(2) The ordinance shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(3) A permit application for an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered and approved ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing, notwithstanding Section 65901 or 65906 or any local ordinance regulating the issuance of variances or special use permits. The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the

permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall be considered without discretionary review or hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. A local agency may charge a fee to reimburse it for costs incurred to implement this paragraph, including the costs of adopting or amending any ordinance that provides for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(4) An existing ordinance governing the creation of an accessory dwelling unit by a local agency or an accessory dwelling ordinance adopted by a local agency shall provide an approval process that includes only ministerial provisions for the approval of accessory dwelling units and shall not include any discretionary processes, provisions, or requirements for those units, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision. If a local agency has an existing accessory dwelling unit ordinance that fails to meet the requirements of this subdivision, that ordinance shall be null and void and that agency shall thereafter apply the standards established in this subdivision for the approval of accessory dwelling units, unless and until the agency adopts an ordinance that complies with this section.

(5) No other local ordinance, policy, or regulation shall be the basis for the delay or denial of a building permit or a use permit under this subdivision.

(6) (A) This subdivision establishes the maximum standards that local agencies shall use to evaluate a proposed accessory dwelling unit on a lot that includes a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. No additional standards, other than those provided in this subdivision, shall be used or imposed except, subject to subparagraph (B), that a local agency may require an applicant for a permit issued pursuant to this subdivision to be an owner-occupant or that the property be used for rentals of terms longer than 30 days.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), a local agency shall not impose an owner-occupant requirement on an accessory dwelling unit permitted between January 1, 2020 to January 1, 2025, during which time the local agency was prohibited from imposing an owner-occupant requirement.

(7) A local agency may amend its zoning ordinance or general plan to incorporate the policies, procedures, or other provisions applicable to the creation of an accessory dwelling unit if these provisions are consistent with the limitations of this subdivision.

(8) An accessory dwelling unit that conforms to this subdivision shall be deemed to be an accessory use or an accessory building and shall not be considered to exceed the allowable density for the lot upon which it is located, and shall be deemed to be a residential use that is consistent with the existing general plan and zoning designations for the lot. The accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered in the application of any local ordinance, policy, or program to limit residential growth.

(b) When a local agency that has not adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a) receives an application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit pursuant to this subdivision, the local agency shall approve or disapprove the application ministerially without discretionary review pursuant to subdivision (a). The permitting agency shall act on the application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit within 60 days from the date the local agency receives a completed application if there is an existing single-family or multifamily dwelling on the lot. If the permit application to create an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit is submitted with a permit application to create a new single-family dwelling on the lot, the permitting agency may delay acting on the permit application for the accessory dwelling unit or the junior accessory dwelling unit until the permitting agency acts on the permit application to create the new single-family dwelling, but the application to create the accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit shall still be considered ministerially without discretionary review or a hearing. If the applicant requests a delay, the 60-day time period shall be tolled for the period of the delay. If the local agency has not acted upon the completed application within 60 days, the application shall be deemed approved.

(c) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a local agency may establish minimum and maximum unit size requirements for both attached and detached accessory dwelling units.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a local agency shall not establish by ordinance any of the following:

(A) A minimum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that prohibits an efficiency unit.

(B) A maximum square footage requirement for either an attached or detached accessory dwelling unit that is less than either of the following:

(i) 850 square feet.

(ii) 1,000 square feet for an accessory dwelling unit that provides more than one bedroom.

(C) Any other minimum or maximum size for an accessory dwelling unit, size based upon a percentage of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or limits on lot coverage, floor area ratio, open space, and minimum lot size, for either attached or detached dwellings that does not permit at least an 800 square foot accessory dwelling unit that is at least 16 feet in height with four-foot side and rear yard setbacks to be constructed in compliance with all other local development standards.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a local agency, whether or not it has adopted an ordinance governing accessory dwelling units in accordance with subdivision (a), shall not impose parking standards for an accessory dwelling unit in any of the following instances:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit is located within one-half mile walking distance of public transit.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit is located within an architecturally and historically significant historic district.

(3) The accessory dwelling unit is part of the proposed or existing primary residence or an accessory structure.

(4) When on-street parking permits are required but not offered to the occupant of the accessory dwelling unit.

(5) When there is a car share vehicle located within one block of the accessory dwelling unit.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (d), inclusive, a local agency shall ministerially approve an application for a building permit within a residential or mixed-use zone to create any of the following:

(A) One accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit per lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling if all of the following apply:

(i) The accessory dwelling unit or junior accessory dwelling unit is within the proposed space of a single-family dwelling or existing space of a single-family dwelling or accessory structure and may include an expansion of not more than 150 square feet beyond the same physical dimensions as the existing accessory structure. An expansion beyond the physical dimensions of the existing accessory structure shall be limited to accommodating ingress and egress.

(ii) The space has exterior access from the proposed or existing single-family dwelling.

(iii) The side and rear setbacks are sufficient for fire and safety.

(iv) The junior accessory dwelling unit complies with the requirements of Section 65852.22.

(B) One detached, new construction, accessory dwelling unit that does not exceed four-foot side and rear yard setbacks for a lot with a proposed or existing single-family dwelling. The accessory dwelling unit may be combined with a junior accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A). A local agency may impose the following conditions on the accessory dwelling unit:

(i) A total floor area limitation of not more than 800 square feet.

(ii) A height limitation of 16 feet.

(C) (i) Multiple accessory dwelling units within the portions of existing multifamily dwelling structures that are not used as livable space, including, but not limited to, storage rooms, boiler rooms, passageways, attics, basements, or garages, if each unit complies with state building standards for dwellings.

(ii) A local agency shall allow at least one accessory dwelling unit within an existing multifamily dwelling and may shall allow up to 25 percent of the existing multifamily dwelling units.

(D) Not more than two accessory dwelling units that are located on a lot that has an existing multifamily dwelling, but are detached from that multifamily dwelling and are subject to a height limit of 16 feet and four-foot rear yard and side setbacks.

(2) A local agency shall not require, as a condition for ministerial approval of a permit application for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit or a junior accessory dwelling unit, the correction of nonconforming zoning conditions.

(3) The installation of fire sprinklers shall not be required in an accessory dwelling unit if sprinklers are not required for the primary residence.

(4) A local agency may require owner occupancy for either the primary dwelling or the accessory dwelling unit on a single-family lot, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a).

(5) A local agency shall require that a rental of the accessory dwelling unit created pursuant to this subdivision be for a term longer than 30 days.

(6) A local agency may require, as part of the application for a permit to create an accessory dwelling unit connected to an onsite water treatment system, a percolation test completed within the last five years, or, if the percolation test has been recertified, within the last 10 years.

(7) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) and paragraph (1) a local agency that has adopted an ordinance by July 1, 2018, providing for the approval of accessory dwelling units in multifamily dwelling structures shall ministerially consider a permit application to construct an accessory dwelling unit that is described in paragraph (1), and may impose standards including, but not limited to, design, development, and historic standards on said accessory dwelling units. These standards shall not include requirements on minimum lot size.

(f) (1) Fees charged for the construction of accessory dwelling units shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 66012).

(2) An accessory dwelling unit shall not be considered by a local agency, special district, or water corporation to be a new residential use for purposes of calculating connection fees or capacity charges for utilities, including water and sewer service, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(3) (A) A local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not impose any impact fee upon the development of an accessory dwelling unit less than 750 square feet. Any impact fees charged for an accessory dwelling unit of 750 square feet or more shall be charged proportionately in relation to the square footage of the primary dwelling unit.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, “impact fee” has the same meaning as the term “fee” is defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66000, except that it also includes fees specified in Section 66477. “Impact fee” does not include any connection fee or capacity charge charged by a local agency, special district, or water corporation.

(4) For an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation shall not require the applicant to install a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility or impose a related connection fee or capacity charge, unless the accessory dwelling unit was constructed with a new single-family dwelling.

(5) For an accessory dwelling unit that is not described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (e), a local agency, special district, or water corporation may require a new or separate utility connection directly between the accessory dwelling unit and the utility. Consistent with Section 66013, the connection may be subject to a connection fee or capacity charge that shall be proportionate to the burden of the proposed accessory dwelling unit, based upon either its square feet or the number of its drainage fixture unit (DFU) values, as defined in the Uniform Plumbing Code adopted and published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, upon the water or sewer system. This fee or charge shall not exceed the reasonable cost of providing this service.

(g) This section does not limit the authority of local agencies to adopt less restrictive requirements for the creation of an accessory dwelling unit.

(h) (1) A local agency shall submit a copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption. After adoption of an ordinance, the department may submit written findings to the local agency as to whether the ordinance complies with the section.

(2) (A) If the department finds that the local agency’s ordinance does not comply with this section, the department shall notify the local agency and shall provide the local agency with a reasonable time, no longer than 30 days, to respond to the findings before taking any other action authorized by this section.

(B) The local agency shall consider the findings made by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) and shall do one of the following:

(i) Amend the ordinance to comply with this section.

(ii) Adopt the ordinance without changes. The local agency shall include findings in its resolution adopting the ordinance that explain the reasons the local agency believes that the ordinance complies with this section despite the findings of the department.

(3) (A) If the local agency does not amend its ordinance in response to the department’s findings or does not adopt a resolution with findings explaining the reason the ordinance complies with this section and addressing the department’s findings, the department shall notify the local agency and may notify the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law.

(B) Before notifying the Attorney General that the local agency is in violation of state law, the department may consider whether a local agency adopted an ordinance in compliance with this section between January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2020.

(i) The department may review, adopt, amend, or repeal guidelines to implement uniform standards or criteria that supplement or clarify the terms, references, and standards set forth in this section. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2.

(j) As used in this section, the following terms mean:

(1) “Accessory dwelling unit” means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. An accessory dwelling unit also includes the following:

(A) An efficiency unit.

(B) A manufactured home, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) “Accessory structure” means a structure that is accessory and incidental to a dwelling located on the same lot.

(3) “Efficiency unit” has the same meaning as defined in Section 17958.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) “Living area” means the interior habitable area of a dwelling unit, including basements and attics, but does not include a garage or any accessory structure.

(5) “Local agency” means a city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered.

(6) “Neighborhood” has the same meaning as set forth in Section 65589.5.

(7) “Nonconforming zoning condition” means a physical improvement on a property that does not conform with current zoning standards.

(8) “Passageway” means a pathway that is unobstructed clear to the sky and extends from a street to one entrance of the accessory dwelling unit.

(9) “Proposed dwelling” means a dwelling that is the subject of a permit application and that meets the requirements for permitting.

(10) “Public transit” means a location, including, but not limited to, a bus stop or train station, where the public may access buses, trains, subways, and other forms of transportation that charge set fares, run on fixed routes, and are available to the public.

(11) “Tandem parking” means that two or more automobiles are parked on a driveway or in any other location on a lot, lined up behind one another.

(k) A local agency shall not issue a certificate of occupancy for an accessory dwelling unit before the local agency issues a certificate of occupancy for the primary dwelling.

(l) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede or in any way alter or lessen the effect or application of the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Division 20 (commencing with Section 30000) of the Public Resources Code), except that the local government shall not be required to hold public hearings for coastal development permit applications for accessory dwelling units.

(m) A local agency may count an accessory dwelling unit for purposes of identifying adequate sites for housing, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 65583.1, subject to authorization by the department and compliance with this division.

(n) In enforcing building standards pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 17960) of Chapter 5 of Part 1.5 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code for an accessory dwelling unit described in paragraph (1) or (2) below, a local agency, upon request of an owner of an accessory dwelling unit for a delay in enforcement, shall delay enforcement of a building standard, subject to compliance with Section 17980.12 of the Health and Safety Code:

(1) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(2) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(o) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2025.

SEC. 3.

Section 17980.12 is added to the Health and Safety Code, immediately following Section 17980.11, to read:

17980.12.

(a) (1) An enforcement agency, until January 1, 2030, that issues to an owner of an accessory dwelling unit described in subparagraph (A) or (B) below, a notice to correct a violation of any provision of any building standard pursuant to this part shall include in that notice a statement that the owner of the unit has a right to request a delay in enforcement pursuant to this subdivision:

(A) The accessory dwelling unit was built before January 1, 2020.

(B) The accessory dwelling unit was built on or after January 1, 2020, in a local jurisdiction that, at the time the accessory dwelling unit was built, had a noncompliant accessory dwelling unit ordinance, but the ordinance is compliant at the time the request is made.

(2) The owner of an accessory dwelling unit that receives a notice to correct violations or abate nuisances as described in paragraph (1) may, in the form and manner prescribed by the enforcement agency, submit an application to the enforcement agency requesting that enforcement of the violation be delayed for five years on the basis that correcting the violation is not necessary to protect health and safety.

(3) The enforcement agency shall grant an application described in paragraph (2) if the enforcement determines that correcting the violation is not necessary to protect health and safety. In making this determination, the enforcement agency shall consult with the entity responsible for enforcement of building standards and other regulations of the State Fire Marshal pursuant to Section 13146.

(4) The enforcement agency shall not approve any applications pursuant to this section on or after January 1, 2030. However, any delay that was approved by the enforcement agency before January 1, 2030, shall be valid for the full term of the delay that was approved at the time of the initial approval of the application pursuant to paragraph (3).

(b) For purposes of this section, “accessory dwelling unit” has the same meaning as defined in Section 65852.2.

(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2035, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 4.

(a) Sections 1.1 and 2.1 of this bill incorporate amendments to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by both this bill and Assembly Bill 68. Those sections of this bill shall only become operative if (1) both bills are enacted and become effective on or before January 1, 2020, (2) each bill amends and adds Section 65852.2 of the Government Code, (3) Assembly Bill 881 is not enacted or as enacted does not amend and add that section, and (4) this bill is enacted after Assembly Bill 68, in which case Sections 1, 1.2, 1.3, 2, 2.2, and 2.3 of this bill shall not become operative.

(b) Sections 1.2 and 2.2 of this bill incorporates amendments to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by both this bill and Assembly Bill 881. That section shall only become operative if (1) both bills are enacted and become effective on or before January 1, 2020, (2) each bill amends and adds Section 65852.2 of the Government Code, (3) Assembly Bill 68 is not enacted or as enacted does not

amend and add that section, and (4) this bill is enacted after Assembly Bill 881 in which case Sections 1, 1.1, 1.3, 2, 2.1, and 2.3 of this bill shall not become operative.

(c) Sections 1.3 and 2.3 of this bill incorporates amendments to Section 65852.2 of the Government Code proposed by this bill, Assembly Bill 68, and Assembly Bill 881. That section shall only become operative if (1) all three bills are enacted and become effective on or before January 1, 2020, (2) all three bills amend and add Section 65852.2 of the Government Code, and (3) this bill is enacted after Assembly Bill 68 and Assembly Bill 881, in which case Sections 1, 1.1, 1.2, 2, 2.1, and 2.2 of this bill shall not become operative.

SEC. 5.

No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because a local agency or school district has the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for the program or level of service mandated by this act, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code.



Homeless Services Panel of Experts

ACTION CALENDAR

October 29, 2019

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Homeless Services Panel of Experts
 Submitted by: Katharine Gale, Chairperson
 Subject: Recommendations for Allocation of FY19/20 Measure P Funds

RECOMMENDATION

Approve recommendations for the allocation of FY19/20 General Funds at least commensurate with resources accrued to date from the passage of Measure P. Refer to the City Manager to produce data regarding the percentage of those transported with County Emergency Mental Health Transport who are homeless, and other sources that could be used to cover this cost.

SUMMARY

The Homeless Services Panel of Experts recommends that the City allocate general funds to a variety of critical activities including permanent housing, shelter, supportive services and other program types to address the current crisis of homelessness in Berkeley. The recommended priority order, percentages, types of activities and subpopulation considerations are included as Attachment 1 to this report.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Recommendations covered by this report allocate general fund resources for homeless housing and services in an undetermined amount to be at least commensurate with those raised to date under the transfer tax authorized under Measure P (minus those previously allocated by Council).

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Homeless is increasing in the City of Berkeley and throughout the Bay Area. Between 2017 and 2019 homelessness in Berkeley at a point-in-time has risen by 13%, affecting more than 1,100 people on any given night. Recognizing the need for additional housing and services and for humane measures to address the impacts of homelessness, the Voters of Berkeley passed Measure P in November 2018 which collects a specified transfer tax with the intention to use these additional funds to address homelessness in the City of Berkeley.

Measure P established a Homeless Services Panel of Experts to advise the City Council. The Panel consists of nine members with a deep level of expertise in areas relevant to homelessness, including persons with extensive professional and/or lived

experience with homelessness. The Panel began meeting in May 2019. Katharine Gale and Yesica Prado are the elected chair and vice-chair of the Panel.

Addressing homelessness is a Strategic Plan Priority Project, advancing the City's goal to create affordable housing and supportive services for our most vulnerable community members.

Process

This report provides the Panel's first recommendations for initial investments from General Funds to increase and improve housing and services to address homelessness in Berkeley. In order to develop these recommendations, the Panel first adopted a Purpose Statement (attached). The Panel reviewed all of the referrals made to us since the Measure's passage in light of our adopted statement. This included the funding requests and referrals included in the January 2019 Measure P Informational report to Council as well as additional referrals, formal and informal, sent to the Panel since that time. We also considered information we were presented by City staff regarding current City of Berkeley investments, local and regional strategies, the 2019 Point-in-Time Count, and the 1,000 Person Plan.

A Mission and Budget Subcommittee of the Panel meet and categorized the referrals we received by areas of investment (permanent housing, shelter, etc.) and proposed initial percentages to each area, as well as a process to determine the final recommendations. The full Panel reviewed the investment areas, added additional activities/program types to the areas, prioritized the program types within each area, and made recommended adjustments to the percentages, resulting in the recommended allocations attached to this report. Our recommendation regarding shelter and temporary accommodations includes the potential to use funds to support sanctioned encampments if approved by a Council policy and we encourage the City to give consideration to this approach.

The Panel also adopted subpopulation priorities within the key investment areas of permanent housing subsidies, and flexible housing subsidies. These include establishing a \$500,000 set-aside for permanent housing subsidies for homeless families with children. This also includes a recommended 20% set-aside for families and transition-age youth in flexible housing subsidies, using the McKinney-Vento (i.e. Berkeley Unified School Districts) definition of homelessness, though not limited to families with school-age children.

As stated above, the actual amount of funding to be allocated has yet to be determined. The agreed upon order of priority and percentages is included as Attachment 1. The Panels' priorities within each area are expressed in the order of activities. We recommend that higher ranked activities be given a greater priority for resources, but we recognize that some activities we have recommended may be funded using other resources at the City's disposal. Activities left out of our table, such as Public Works

street cleaning, and general street outreach, were not recommended for funding from Measure P at this time.

Objection to Full Funding for Emergency Mental Health Transport

The Panel notes that the amount available for us to allocate was reduced by nearly \$1.5 million in FY19/20 based on commitments recommended previously by the City Manager for City staff and for Mental Health Emergency Transport. We understand that FY19/20 funding is already committed but we wish to express our strong objection to the pre-allocation of \$2.4 million in FY20/21 Measure P-generated funding to fully cover these transportation costs. Measure P was passed by the voters of Berkeley to address the crisis of homelessness; while some people who experience homelessness may require emergency mental health transportation, this service is not limited to people who are homeless and was not budgeted with consideration that most people who will be transported will be people who are housed. In addition, this service does not result in greater housing or shelter for people who are homeless and we believe is not consistent with the purpose of Measure P. ***We recommend the Council refer to the City Manager to produce information regarding the percentage of those transported who are homeless and other potential sources to cover this expense.*** We hope to make recommendations for next year's investments with consideration to this.

Next Steps

The HSPE recognizes that it was established not only to make recommendations about investment amounts but also to advise on methods and practices. A companion letter will be sent to Council to accompany this report with additional recommendations and considerations for how to ensure Berkeley's programming is consistent with best practices.

Future work of the Panel will include developing an Action Plan for the coming year, and coordinating with Measure O to plan for future developments. Future work may include recommendations regarding establishing a goal of ending family homelessness or other City-wide goals.

BACKGROUND

Measure P was passed by the voters of Berkeley in 2018. The Homeless Services Panel of Experts began meeting in May of 2019. To guide our work, in August 2019 we have adopted a Statement of Purpose. This Statement is provided as Attachment 2 to this report and is a guide to the recommendations made in this Report.

At their September 4, 2019 regular meeting, the Homeless Services Panel of Experts took the following action regarding these recommendations:

Action: M/S/C Sutton/Trotz to adopt Budget A as amended:

- (i) Re-prioritize item #2 (Permanent Housing) as item #1 (and vice-versa), and within the Permanent Housing category:
 - a. Replace "permanent supportive housing" with "permanent housing";

- b. Strike the language under “Additional considerations”;
 - c. Add “establish a minimum set-aside of \$500,000 for homeless families in this category”; Note that Transition-Age Youth should be included in funding for adults.
- (ii) Remove the recommended dollar amounts in each funding category, replacing them with percentage allocations, and change the allocations to each category as follows:
- a. #1 – Permanent Housing: 30%
 - b. #2--Shelter and Temporary Accommodations: 30%
 - c. #3--Immediate Street Conditions and Hygiene: 14%
 - d. #4--Supportive Services: 14%
 - e. #5--Short/Medium Term Housing Subsidies: 10%
 - f. #6--Infrastructure: 2%.
- (iii) Within Category #2 (Shelter and Temporary Accommodations),
- a. Add “City should ensure there is a focus on families living on the street”;
 - b. Remove “Support sanctioned encampments” as a specific line-item, and instead add reference to sanctioned encampments as a possible modality in line-item #1 (Expand shelter capacity), with the language “if the City should adopt such a policy”;
 - c. Add language in the report to reflect that City should study the potential for sanctioned encampments as a form of shelter expansion and if it adopts such a policy these funds could be used to support that modality.
- (iv) Within Category #3 (Immediate Street Conditions and Hygiene):
- a. Add “storage units” to the “lockers” item;
 - b. Add “including for encampments” to the “Toilets and Hygiene Stations” item.
- (v) Within Category #5 (Short/Medium Term Housing Subsidies), remove the language on additional considerations and replace with:
- a. Establish a 20% set-aside for families and youth (including transition-aged youth).
 - b. Use the McKinney-Vento definition of “homelessness” as an eligibility criterion, without limiting to BUSD-enrolled households to ensure coverage of families with children under school age.

Vote: Ayes: Carrasco, cheema, Gale, Jordan, Metz, Patil, Prado, Sutton, Trotz.
Noes: None. *Abstain:* None. *Absent:* None.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental costs or opportunities associated with these recommendations; the determination regarding how to invest in shelter expansion activities may require environmental consideration.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The exact amount of funds that will be generated by Measure P are unknown at this time, and additional State and local funds may become available to the City to cover similar cost areas to address homelessness as those recommended by the Panel. Thus, the Panel is recommending key categories for investment, relative priorities expressed as percentages, and priorities within each of these areas. City staff and Council are encouraged to use these recommendations to determine the specific investments within each area.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The HSPE considered various options for allocating resources to families and Transition Age Youth (TAY) including allocating resources based on each population's percentages in the Point in Time (PIT) count, establishing a specific priority for unsheltered families, and adopting a significant percentage of housing resources for families. The HSPE ultimately adopted and recommends a specific set-aside in the first allocation of at least \$500,000 of funding for permanent housing for families and a 20% percent set-aside in flexible subsidies for families and transition age youth.

CITY MANAGER

See Companion Report.

CONTACT PERSON

Peter Radu, Homeless Services Coordinator and Secretary to the Homeless Services Panel of Experts, HHCS, (510) 981-5435.

Attachments:

- 1: Recommendations for First Year Measure P Allocations - By Category and Activity
- 2: Homeless Services Panel of Experts Statement of Purpose

**ATTACHMENT 1:
Recommendations for General Fund Allocations Associated with Measure P - By
Category and Activity**

Because the total amount of funding available is unknown, recommendations are based on a percentage of funding to each category. Within investment areas, activities are listed in the order they were prioritized and we generally recommend higher priority be given to these activities over those that are listed further down in higher priority categories. Additional considerations and recommendations include subpopulation priorities and service types considered within each activity.

Investment Area and Sub-Category Activities listed in Priority Order	Percent	Additional Considerations/ Recommendations
<p>1. PERMANENT HOUSING</p> <p>Permanent Housing Subsidies and Services</p>	30%	Establish a minimum set-aside of \$500,000 for homeless families in this category. Transition-age youth should be included in funding for Adults.
<p>2. SHELTER & TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS</p> <p>1. Expand Shelter Capacity</p> <p>2. Invest in improving existing shelter capacity</p>	30%	<p>1. Adding new sheltering capacity may include the development of dedicated RV parking, use of tiny houses, or other means to increase shelter capacity. If the City should adopt a policy approving sanctioned encampments then this use would also be included. City should ensure there is a focus on meeting needs of any families living on the street.</p> <p>2. Increase services and housing connections in existing shelters so that they are able to function as Navigation Centers.</p>
<p>3. IMMEDIATE STREET CONDITIONS & HYGIENE</p> <p>1. Toilets and Hygiene Stations, including for encampments</p> <p>2. Lockers and Storage Units</p>	14%	Note: These funds were not recommended for general clean-up and other Public Works functions and should be spent on activities that directly benefit homeless people.

Investment Area and Sub-Category Activities listed in Priority Order	Percent	Additional Considerations/ Recommendations
<p>4. SUPPORTIVE SERVICES</p> <p>1. Health Care services</p> <p>2. Employment and Income Development Activities</p> <p>3. Substance Use Treatment</p>	14%	<p>1. Health care services dedicated to people experiencing homelessness which may include street medicine.</p> <p>2. Activities may include job development and support as well as benefits advocacy and other services to improve incomes.</p> <p>3. Substance use treatment services dedicated for persons who are experiencing homelessness.</p>
<p>5. FLEXIBLE HOUSING SUBSIDIES</p> <p>Flexible housing subsidies may include prevention, diversion and/or rapid resolution support.</p>	10%	Establish a 20% set-aside for homeless families and transition-age youth, using the McKinney-Vento definition of homelessness.
<p>6. INFRASTRUCTURE</p> <p>1. Training ~80%</p> <p>2. Evaluation ~20%</p>	2%	<p>1. Use resources in this category for training for Berkeley community-based organizations working with people who are homeless.</p> <p>2. Use resources in this category to ensure that the experiences of service users are captured and considered in performance evaluation.</p>
TOTAL	100%	

**ATTACHMENT 2:
Homeless Services Panel of Experts Mission/Purpose Statement
(adopted August 14, 2019)**

The Voters of Berkeley passed Measure P to generate additional General Funds to use to address the crisis of homelessness. The Homeless Services Panel of Experts created by the Measure was established to “make recommendations on how and to what extent the City should establish and/or fund programs to end or prevent homelessness in Berkeley and provide humane services and support.”

We understand the current crisis of homelessness requires investments in prevention, health services and permanent housing which we know to be the solution to homelessness, as well as in shelters, supports and other temporary measures that get people immediately out of the elements. We will seek to strike a balance between these needs in our recommendations.

We will consider currently unmet needs, gaps and opportunities, best practices and currently available data on outcomes. We will make recommendations for increased local investment, including program types, target populations and geographic areas as appropriate. We will seek to consider the best use of these investments in the context of other available Federal, State and local funding. In general, we will not make recommendations on the specific agencies to receive funding, nor run our own proposal process, recognizing this as a role for staff and the Council. We will request updates on the performance of Measure P investments and the homeless service system overall, including the experience of service users, and use this information to inform future recommendations and provide oversight.

We recognize that homelessness is a regional issue and requires a regional approach, including recognizing that people from Berkeley may live in other places and remain connected to Berkeley services.

To ensure Measure P funding recommendations further efforts to create more housing for people experiencing homelessness in Berkeley, we will coordinate with the Measure O panel to ensure that very low cost housing is connected to services and operating support so that it can successfully targeted to people who are homeless.

We will meet as needed to fulfill this Mission, and to make recommendations to the City Council at least annually.



Office of the Mayor

CONSENT CALENDAR

November 19, 2019

To: Honorable Members of the City Council

From: Mayor Jesse Arreguín

Subject: Extension of Declaration of Homeless Shelter Crisis

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution extending Resolution No. 68,206 – N.S., Declaring a Homeless Shelter Crisis until January 19, 2022.

BACKGROUND

Berkeley is experiencing a housing emergency. Residential rents are climbing, shelters are at capacity, and many Berkeley residents face the threat, or the reality, of homelessness. While significant efforts have been made over the last few years in developing a Housing First policy and investing in anti-displacement resources, for those currently experiencing homelessness, finding shelter can be a difficult task. There are 305 shelter beds in Berkeley, a number significantly lower than the total homeless population.

In response to the severe shortage of shelter beds and supportive housing, on January 19, 2016, the Berkeley City Council unanimously approved Resolution No. 67,746-N.S., Declaring a Shelter Crisis in Berkeley. This followed similar resolutions passed in other cities facing a homeless crisis, including San Francisco, Oakland, San Jose, and Los Angeles. Originally set to expire on January 19, 2017, the Resolution has been extended multiple times, most recently through Resolution No.68,206-N.S. on October 31, 2017, which extended it to January 19, 2020.

Since the Resolution was first approved almost four years ago, the City has placed significant investment in addressing the homeless crisis and the lack of shelter. The STAIR Center, the first navigation center in the East Bay, opened in June 2018, placing over 100 people into permanent housing during the first year of operation. Berkeley voters approved Measures O & P in 2018, generating significant funds for affordable housing, homeless, and mental health services. Various non-profits that serve the homeless population have seen an expansion of services.

In the 2019 Point-In-Time Count by EveryOne Home, Berkeley's homeless population increased by 14% between January 2017 and January 2019. Of the 1,108 people counted, 813, or 73% of them, were unsheltered (countywide, the average was 79% unsheltered). The sheltered population between 2017 and 2019 remained stagnant while the unsheltered population increased by 149 people. Much of this can be

attributed to the rise of people living in recreational vehicles (RVs), which is considered a form of unsheltered homelessness.

While the increase in homelessness is significantly lower compared to the county average of 43%, showing that our investment is making a difference, there still is a long way to go. To maximize the effectiveness of our resources, it is requested that the expiration date of the Homeless Shelter Crisis be extended an additional two years.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Staff time

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

An increase in interim, stable housing will reduce the impacts of temporary encampments, which will positively improve the environment.

CONTACT PERSON

Mayor Jesse Arreguín 510-981-7100

Attachments:

1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

EXTENSION OF DECLARATION OF HOMELESS SHELTER CRISIS

WHEREAS, on January 19, 2016, the City Council unanimously passed Resolution No. 67,357-N.S., Declaring a Homeless Shelter Crisis in Berkeley, which was set to expire on January 19, 2017; and

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2016, the City Council passed Resolution No. 67,746-N.S., extending the previous Resolution to January 19, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on October 31, 2017, the City Council passed Resolution No. 68,206-N.S., placing another extension until January 19, 2020; and

WHEREAS, according to the last EveryOne Home homeless count in January 2019, the homeless population has risen to 1,108; and

WHEREAS, this shelter crisis affects Berkeley's citizens disproportionately with more African American, Latino and elderly individuals experiencing homelessness; and

WHEREAS, the long term and recent decreases in Federal and State funding for housing programs have resulted in an erosion of shelter options for the most vulnerable populations including the elderly, youth, victims of domestic violence, sexually exploited minors and persons suffering from mental illness, HIV/AIDS, substance abuse and disabilities; and

WHEREAS, the current number of homeless individuals in Berkeley far outpaces the number of existing shelter beds, transitional housing or permanent supportive housing units available; and

WHEREAS, unauthorized homelessness encampments are increasing across parts of Berkeley within the public right of way, thus exposing homeless individuals to traffic hazards, crime, risk of death and injury, exposure to weather, lack of adequate sanitation and debris services, and other conditions that are detrimental to their health and safety; and

WHEREAS, analysis and evidence have demonstrated that providing decent, safe and stable housing combined with crucial support services are two primary components of successful transition from homelessness to a safer and healthier way of living; and

WHEREAS, this shelter crisis is not unique to Berkeley, but is evident throughout the Bay Area, California and the United States, causing other municipalities such as Los Angeles, Portland, Oregon and Seattle, Washington to also take more immediate actions to address these conditions; and

WHEREAS, given the extent of the shelter crisis, the City Council of the City of Berkeley finds that more immediate and expeditious efforts are necessary to develop additional shelter solutions that are safe and meet basic habitability standards and that flexibility and broad based approaches are essential to increase capacity; and

WHEREAS, California Government Code Section 8698, et seq., allows the governing body of a city to declare a shelter crisis when a significant number of persons are without the ability to obtain shelter, resulting in a threat to their health and safety; and

WHEREAS, California Government Code Section 8698.1 provides that, upon a declaration of a shelter crisis, the provisions of any state or local regulatory statute, regulation or Resolution prescribing standards of housing, health, or safety, as applied to public facilities, shall be suspended to the extent that strict compliance would in any way prevent, hinder, or delay the mitigation of the effects of the shelter crisis; and

WHEREAS, California Government Code Section 8698.2 provides that, upon a declaration of a shelter crisis, a city may allow persons unable to obtain housing to occupy designated public facilities (including facilities leased by the city) during the duration of the crisis.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Berkeley:

1. Finds and determines the foregoing recitals to be true and correct and hereby makes them a part of this Resolution; and
2. This Resolution shall remain in place until January 19, 2022; and
3. Finds that a significant number of persons in Berkeley are without the ability to obtain shelter, and that this situation has resulted in a threat to the health and safety of these persons, for the reasons set forth above. The Council therefore hereby declares a shelter crisis in the City of Berkeley under the authority set forth in Government Code Section 8698, et seq.; and
4. Authorizes the City Manager or her designee to allow persons unable to obtain housing to occupy designated City facilities or facilities leased by the City as shelters during the period of this crisis; and
5. Authorizes for the term of this Resolution, no planning, zoning, building, or other permit requirements for the interim establishment of shelters for the homeless shall be required to the extent that strict compliance would in any way prevent, hinder, or delay the mitigation of the effects of the shelter crisis. At the City Manager's discretion and with approval by the City Council, interim municipal health and safety provisions and land use controls may be applied to facilities ensuring minimal public health and safety

standards. These interim standards shall only apply to additional public facilities open to the homeless; and

6. Authorizes the City Manager to waive non-voter approved purchasing and bid requirements for the installation of facilities and services and approve contracts that are directly related to providing temporary shelter for the homeless. At the City Manager's discretion, the waiver of purchasing and bid requirements may apply to leased assets/equipment and other services that will be provided within or to support temporary shelter facilities.

7. Authorizes homeless housing projects that apply the authority provided for under this resolution shall be reviewed and approved by the City Council prior to implementation, and shall include detailed plans for the project and the standards and requirements being applied to the facility and its operation; and

8. Finds that if this Resolution is inconsistent with any other provisions of the Berkeley Municipal Code, this Resolution shall apply. This Resolution suspends contrary regulations in the Berkeley Municipal Code or requirements of the General Plan or implementing regulations; and

9. Recognizes that this Resolution is enacted pursuant to the City of Berkeley's general police powers, and Article XI of the California Constitution, as well as the other provisions of state and local law otherwise cited herein; and

10. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of the Chapter. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this Resolution and each section, subsection, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that one or more other sections, subsections, clauses or phrases may be declared invalid or unconstitutional.



Cheryl Davila
Councilmember
District 2

CONSENT CALENDAR

November 19, 2019

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Councilmember Cheryl Davila

Subject: Letter to Richmond City Council, California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) and the California Department of Toxics (DTSC) concerning recent action of cleaning up AstraZeneca Site near Berkeley

RECOMMENDATION

Send a Letter to the Richmond City Council, California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) and the California Department of Toxics (DTSC) concerning recent Council action of cleaning up the nearby AstraZeneca Site and reconsideration of such action.

BACKGROUND

In a recent Bay Area Toxic Tour visit, a Berkeley City Councilmember visited was the AstraZeneca site, formerly created by Stauffer Chemical Company. This site is right next to the University of California at Berkeley (UCB) Richmond Field Station and the San Francisco Bay Trail, and in close proximity of the City of Berkeley, particularly West Berkeley. We learned that Stauffer Chemical Company established operations in the late 1800s storing and manufacturing hazardous chemicals such as sulfuric acid, herbicides and pesticides, as well as allowing chemicals to enter our waterways, soils and ecosystems for nearly a century. In the 1990s, Stauffer Chemical Company merged with AstraZeneca, a multi billion dollar pharmaceutical corporation, where AstraZeneca Corporation ceased operations of the site, demolished all of the buildings, as well as dug up the toxic soil and mixed it with other chemicals, and finally capped it with a thin concrete cap for short term purposes. The California Department of Toxic Substances fined AstraZeneca Corporation and the University of California over half a million dollars over violations concerning their role in the cleanup. Many community members who worked next to or near the site developed cancer and serious illnesses over several years.

Recently, the majority of the Richmond City Council made a decision to reverse last year's unanimous decision of the Richmond City Council concerning the clean up of the AstraZeneca site. We have serious concerns that going with Alternative 3A instead of Alternative 6 will not benefit Richmond, nor the City of Berkeley.

Environmental racism, injustice, and contamination does not stop at one city's border. It affects neighboring communities such as the City of Berkeley, especially West Berkeley. According to the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), the data shows that West Berkeley communities suffer from high rates of Diesel, Pesticides, Toxic Releases, Hazardous Waste, Asthma, and Cancer. The data also shows West Berkeley population demographics is approximately 28% African American, 10% Asian American, 13% Hispanic, 43% White, and 6% Other ethnicities. (<https://oehha.ca.gov/calenviroscreen/maps-data>)

Communities has more than made it clear for over 13 years now that it wants the full dig-and-haul cleanup (Alternative 6) implemented at the AstraZeneca site. The bay belongs to all of us and no corporation—and no single city—should be able to risk ruining this shared resource. One of the key arguments AstraZeneca makes is that a full, true cleanup exposes to local residents to more toxins because of the dust from truckloads of contaminated soil being transported through neighborhoods. There are better ways to mitigate this impact with safe, proper transportation techniques and covered trucks.

Those of us in Berkeley who travel to work in the affected area such as the UC Berkeley Richmond Field Station, as well as walk the San Francisco Bay trail which runs next to the contaminated site, request the Cal/EPA and CA Department of Toxic Substance Control (DTSC) choose last year's Richmond City Council's unanimous choice of Alternative 6 which would force AstraZeneca to pay to remove the contaminated dirt, safely transport it out of the area, and store it in a specialized landfill area far from where people live.

This is our last chance to convince decision-makers that the billion-dollar corporate polluter AstraZeneca can and should remove the toxic waste it left on our beautiful shoreline.

It is urgent that our communities inform the Richmond City Council, CALEPA and CA DTSC to stand up to corporate pressure, stop environmental racism, injustice, and contamination of our communities. We must insure we remove all toxins out of our communities.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

None.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

The Berkeley City Council has a past legislative record advocating for the environment. It is imperative to protect the health and safety of all residents from environmental racism, injustice and contamination.

CONTACT PERSON

Cheryl Davila
Councilmember, District 2
510.981.7120
cdavila@cityofberkeley.info

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Letter.
2. Data and Maps from California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA):
<https://oehha.ca.gov/calenviroscreen/maps-data>

To: Richmond City Council, California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) and the California Department of Toxic Substances (CA DTSC)

Date: November 19, 2019

Re: Concerning recent Richmond City Council action of cleaning up nearby AstraZeneca

Dear Richmond City Council, California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) and the California Department of Toxic Substances (CA DTSC):

Recently, the majority of the Richmond City Council made a decision to reverse last year's unanimous decision of the Richmond City Council concerning the clean up of AstraZeneca site, which is next to the UC Berkeley Richmond Field Station and near West Berkeley. We express concerns that going with Alternative 3A instead of Alternative 6 will not benefit the citizenry of Richmond nor neighboring jurisdictions.

Environmental racism, injustice, and contamination does not stop at one city's border. The contaminates effects neighboring communities and jurisdictions, such as the City of Berkeley, especially West Berkeley. According to the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), the data shows that West Berkeley communities suffer from high rates of Diesel, Pesticides, Toxic Releases, Hazardous Waste, Asthma, and Cancer. The data also shows West Berkeley population demographics is approximately 28% African American, 10% Asian American, 13% Hispanic, 43% White, and 6% Other ethnicities.

(<https://oehha.ca.gov/calenviroscreen/maps-data>)

Communities have more than made it clear for over 13 years, that the full dig-and-haul cleanup (Alternative 6) should be implemented at the AstraZeneca site. The bay belongs to all of us and no single city—should be able to risk ruining this shared resource. One of the key arguments AstraZeneca makes is that a full, true cleanup exposes to local residents to more toxins because of the dust from truckloads of contaminated soil being transported through neighborhoods. There are better ways to mitigate this impact with safe, proper transportation techniques and covered trucks.

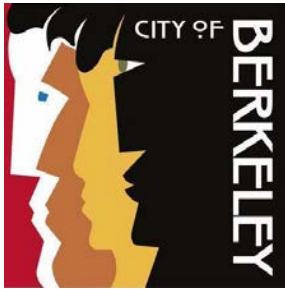
Those of us in Berkeley who travel to work in the affected area such as the UC Berkeley Richmond Field Station, as well as walk the San Francisco Bay trail which runs next to the contaminated site, request the CalEPA and CA Department of Toxic Substance Control (CA DTSC) choose last year's Richmond City Council's unanimous choice of Alternative 3A temporary concrete cap, which would force AstraZeneca to pay to remove the contaminated dirt, safely transport it out of the area, and store it in a specialized landfill area far from where people live.

This is our last chance to convince decision-makers that the billion-dollar corporate polluter AstraZeneca can and should remove the toxic waste it left on our beautiful shoreline.

We urge the Richmond City Council, as well as CalEPA and CA DTSC to reconsider going with Alternative 6, the full dig-and-haul cleanup and stand with our communities. Stop corporate pressure, environmental racism, injustice, and contamination of our communities. Let's get the toxins out of our communities in a way that benefits everyone for generations to come.

Best regards,

The Berkeley City Council



Councilmember Ben Bartlett

City of Berkeley, District 3
 2180 Milvia Street, 5th Floor
 Berkeley, CA 94704
 PHONE 510-981-7130
 EMAIL: bbartlett@cityofberkeley.info

CONSENT CALENDAR

November 19, 2019

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Councilmember Ben Bartlett
 Subject: Cannabis Cryptocurrency Tax

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt an ordinance adding a new Chapter to the Berkeley Municipal Code to allow the City to implement a method for acceptance of stablecoin tax remittance for certain industries pending City approval of each industry.

CURRENT SITUATION

As it stands, 70% of the cannabis industry is unbanked. Thus, the majority of cannabis transactions are handled in cash, which causes several significant issues for businesses and cities both in terms of the risk of handling large cash deposits and navigating through complex financial institutions.

Dispensaries collect large sums of money from customers, and then must pay the appropriate taxes to the city and state through the use of armored car services and other methods involving staff time. State and local governments are forced to process hundreds of millions of dollars in cash annually, which is both expensive and a public safety risk. This process is inefficient and requires money to pass through many hands before it ends up at the city or state.

The fragmented nature of payment collection has led to a host of problems, including an increase in burglaries. The Berkeley Police Department indicated that there have been a host of robberies at dispensaries from 2016 - 2019. In 2019, one Berkeley cannabis dispensary was the victim of a \$93,000 heist. Furthermore, there have been around a half dozen auto burglaries of marijuana delivery vehicles.

BACKGROUND:

There have been repeated attempts and failures to create better financial services for this industry. The Cannabis Banking Feasibility Study released on December 27th, 2018 was unable to establish credible alternatives for the industry to paying taxes via armored vehicle. SB 930 in 2018, reincarnated as SB 51 in 2019 which sought to create a cannabis depository failed twice. Attempts to create public banks in Oakland, San

Francisco and Los Angeles are ongoing but have not yet come to fruition and are likely to take many years to fully implement.

This is where California should innovate. By embracing emerging technology like blockchain -- which is very effective at securely transferring value- we can eliminate the cash problems of the cannabis industry without creating capital-intensive institutions. AB 953- which the city of Berkeley has supported- would enable the state to accept stablecoins from cannabis businesses for tax remittance. Berkeley has a proud history of innovation and a local cannabis industry that needs solutions.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The current cost of accepting cash include the following:

- Armored vehicle services
- Staff time
- Police time in responding to break ins

By allowing the city to implement a method for acceptance of stablecoin tax remittance for the cannabis industry, we can provide a cash-free direct method of cannabis tax collections that will reduce barriers and costs for the City and these businesses. In turn, the City can reasonably expect to increase cannabis tax revenue.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

When concerns are raised about the energy consumption of virtual currency, they are typically in relation to Bitcoin and without the context of how much energy the current banking system requires.

The amount of energy used in the creation or transfer of virtual currency is reliant on the underlying blockchain protocol. Stablecoins are a type of virtual currency that are not native to one particular protocol. However, most major stablecoins are run on the Ethereum blockchain. Ethereum's annual energy consumption is estimated to be around 8 (TWh) compared with Bitcoin's 73 (TWh). Ethereum is in the process of shifting from a Proof of Work system- what's commonly referred to as mining- to a Proof of Stake system. This switch is estimated to reduce energy consumption by 99%. Much like solar power this is an emerging technology rapidly becoming more efficient.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

There is both a fiscal and public safety imperative to reduce cash use in the cannabis industry. Implementing a cash-free method of tax collection in the municipal code, the City can reduce the amount of funding allocated towards armored car services, staff time, and police time in responding to break-ins. In turn, this will cut costs from the City.

In addition, allowing the use of cryptocurrency to purchase items from cannabis industries will alleviate the epidemic of dispensary break-ins. Typically, individuals target the cannabis industry because of the amount of cash dispensaries hold in one place. As a result, cities with dispensaries face a public safety risk. The City should adopt an amendment to the Finance, Revenue, and Tax Code that allows the city to determine

and implement a method for acceptance of stablecoin tax remittance for certain industries pending city approval of each industry.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Cannabis depository institutions, public banking, Ohio's method of accepting virtual currency, and continuing to operate in cash are all alternative options which are less optimal than the proposal.

CONTACT PERSON

Councilmember Ben Bartlett	510-981-7130
Katie Ly	510-981-7131
Jerry Wong	510-981-7131

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ordinance (7.99 Limited Authority to Accept Tax Payments via Stablecoin)

ORDINANCE NO. –N.S.

ADOPT BERKELEY MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 7.99 LIMITED AUTHORITY TO
ACCEPT TAX PAYMENTS VIA STABLECOIN

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

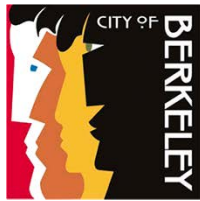
Section 1. That Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 7.99 is added to read as follows:

Chapter 7.99

Limited Authority to Accept Tax Payments via Stablecoin

The city must determine and implement a method by which businesses in categories approved by the city may remit any taxes or other amounts due to the city using stablecoins. The method approved by the city must allow the acceptance of stablecoins directly into a city-controlled digital wallet or allow the city to contract with a third-party digital asset payment processor that would allow for the immediate conversion of any payments made by stablecoins into United States dollars and deposit those funds into a city-owned bank account. The city must approve one or more specific stablecoins as suitable for inclusion in the approved payment method. The city may designate a city official to make the determinations and to grant the approvals required under this ordinance. Any stablecoins approved by the city must satisfy the following minimum standards: (1) the stablecoin is backed 1:1 with US Dollars, (2) the USD backing is verified by an independent third party auditor, and (3) the US Dollars backing the stablecoin are held in an FDIC-insured bank in the United States.

Section 2. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of Council Chambers, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



CITY COUNCILMEMBER
RIGEL ROBINSON
 DISTRICT 7

CONSENT CALENDAR
 November 19, 2018

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Councilmember Rigel Robinson
 Subject: Referral: Electric Moped Ride-Share Franchise Agreement

RECOMMENDATION

Refer to the City Manager to establish a process for the creation of franchise agreements for ride-share motorized scooters, and establish a franchise agreement with ride-share motorized scooter provider Revel in coordination with the City of Oakland.

BACKGROUND

In the spirit of encouraging residents to choose alternative, sustainable modes of transportation, major cities across the United States are pioneering motorized scooter sharing programs that allow users to reserve and unlock a moped for short term use.

In 2018, a company called Revel launched a ride-share electric moped pilot program in New York City. Following initial success, Revel recently expanded the New York program from 68 to 1,000 vehicles and to an area of about 20 square miles, in addition to launching a new fleet in Washington, D.C.

Under California Vehicle Code Section 407.5, Revel mopeds are legally classified as motorized scooters: two-wheeled devices with handlebars, a floorboard which may be stood upon when riding, and an electric motor.¹ Operators must carry a driver's license, but do not need the M1 or M2 motorcycle license necessary for a motorized bicycle.² Likewise, motorized scooters do not require registration, license plates, or insurance.³ Scooters are also restricted to roadways with a maximum speed limit of 25 to 35 miles per hour, depending on local specifications.

As an added safety precaution, Revel's Rental Agreement includes requirements that are more stringent than the Vehicle Code. Revel requires users to be 21 or older, and initial registration includes a fee for verification of clean driving record with the Department of Motor Vehicles. Each motorized scooter has a DMV-issued license plate, comes with two motorcycle-grade helmets stored in the back compartment, and travels up to a maximum speed of 30 miles per hour. The mopeds are parked and driven on the

¹ https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displaySection.xhtml?lawCode=VEH§ionNum=407.5

² <https://www.dmv.ca.gov/portal/dmv/detail/motorcycles/motorcycles>

³ <https://www.dmv.ca.gov/portal/dmv/detail/vr/scooters>

street, not the sidewalk, and park compactly at a rate of seven scooters per one car-sized space. Revel also provides free training courses to registered users.

Electric mopeds present an alternative to lighter, smaller e-scooters, which have prompted accessibility concerns due to riders parking them on sidewalks. Unlike e-scooters, electric mopeds cannot be operated or parked on the sidewalk and come equipped with helmets. Additionally, the license plate requirement creates a greater degree of accountability, and allows for identification and sanction of users who violate traffic laws.

In addition to providing a zero-emissions transit option, Revel is priced affordably, with rides costing a base price of \$1 plus 25 cents per minute. They offer an equitable access rider program with a 40 percent discount for underserved communities, and only employ full-time, benefited workers.

In 2017, the City of Oakland and the City of Berkeley worked together to establish a franchise agreement for Gig Car Share, the country's first multi-jurisdictional car sharing program. A similar multi-jurisdictional moped sharing program could further expand accessibility and transit options for residents.

Currently, Revel is working with the Oakland Department of Transportation and has submitted an application to the Berkeley Transportation Division seeking a franchise agreement. Following the model of the Gig Car Share program, staff should work with their counterparts in Oakland to implement consistent regulations across the two jurisdictions. Both Revel's application and the proposed revision to Oakland's Free Floating Zone Permit and Master Residential Parking Permit Terms and Conditions to accommodate electric mopeds are attached.

Staff should also establish a process by which other electric moped rideshare providers may apply for a franchise agreement.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Staff time to develop a franchise agreement and revise the Free-Floating Parking Permit to accommodate ride-share motorized scooter parking.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Transportation is the biggest source of carbon emissions in California and makes up 60 percent of emissions in the City of Berkeley.⁴ In order to meet our statewide and citywide climate goals, governments must find a way to actively seek out and encourage the use of greener transportation options.

Smaller vehicle ride-sharing services, such as Revel, can be part of the solution by providing more sustainable micro-mobility options. Around 35 percent of car rides in the United States are trips of 2 miles or less, and this percentage is even higher for urban

⁴<https://www.cityofberkeley.info/recordsonline/api/Document/AS1qYEO88qcY6lps8nwbGgL4jGxxlSquza3ESIDOTS6DL2nWl1jPxxzLJVhyvQgYDIIKPuJDdT3oigVB31dHEfM%3D/>

areas.⁵ According to Revel's 2018 Brooklyn Pilot Rider Feedback, 50 percent of riders report using Revel to replace taxis, Ubers, Lyfts, and personal vehicle trips. By providing zero-emission electric mopeds as an alternative to cars, the City of Berkeley can reduce transportation sector carbon emissions and reliance on gas-powered vehicles.

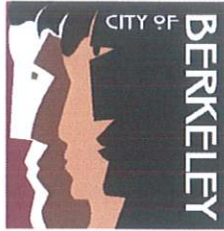
CONTACT PERSON

Councilmember Rigel Robinson, (510) 981-7170
Rachel Alper, Intern

Attachments:

- 1: Application by Revel to the Transportation Division
- 2: Draft City of Oakland Free Floating Zone Permit and Master Residential Parking Permit Terms and Conditions Revisions
- 3: Revel Informational Packet

⁵ <https://slate.com/business/2019/08/revel-moped-scooters-nyc-washington.html>



Department of Public Works
Transportation Division

Application for Qualification One-Way Car Share Program

Please read the *Qualified Car Share Organization Terms and Conditions* for the One-Way Car Share Program before completing and submitting this application

Company Name:Revel Transit, Inc.
Street Address: 68 3rd. Street
City, State, Zip:Brooklyn, NY, 11231
Contact Name:Daniella Henry
Contact Email:Daniella.henry@gorevel.com
Contact Phone:860-212-8088
Company Website:www.gorevel.com
Berkeley Business License # (if already obtained):

Please answer the following below.

Describe your company's organizational structure and names/ positions of the executive team. See Attached.
Does your organization currently operate membership-based car sharing and, if so, where? See Attached.
Does your organization currently operate one-way car sharing and, if so, where? See Attached.

Application for Qualification – One-way Car Share Program

<p>Describe your organization’s planned one-way car share operations in Berkeley as well as regionally. See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>
<p>What are or will be your membership requirements? See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>
<p>Describe the company’s insurance coverage for each shared vehicle and for each member operating the vehicle during the period of use, including liability coverage, personal injury protection, uninsured/ underinsured motorist and collision/ comprehensive deductible. See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>
<p>Quantify your company’s initial fleet size and how the vehicles will be geographically distributed to serve the City of Berkeley. See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>
<p>Describe how members use the company’s reservation system and the devices (phone, computer, smart phone, etc.) that can be used to make or change a reservation. See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>

Application for Qualification – One-way Car Share Program

<p>Describe all of the ways that members can find one-way car share vehicles (phone, computer, smart phone, etc.). See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>
<p>Describe all of the methods by which members can access the company's rental vehicles (fobs, credit cards, smart phones, etc.) and the hours and days that vehicles are available See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>
<p>Describe how members pay for vehicle use and the rates you plan to charge. See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>
<p>Describe how your company's rental vehicles are tracked in real time. See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>
<p>Indicate when your company would be ready to launch one-way car share in Berkeley. See Attached.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>
<p>Submit photos or renderings of your company's branded vehicles with this application.</p>	<p>For office use only</p>

Application for Qualification – One-way Car Share Program

By signing this form, I attest that the above statements are true and that I have the authority to sign on behalf of the company Revel Transit, Inc.

Furthermore, I attest that I have read and agree to the *Qualified Car Share Organization Terms and Conditions* for the One-Way Car Share Program.

Signature and Date

For office use only

Qualified

Conditionally qualified:

More information required:

Denied

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

Print name: _____ Position: _____



REVEL APPLICATION FOR ONE-WAR CAR SHARE PROGRAM

September 17, 2019

Describe your company’s organizational structure and names/positions of the executive team.

Founded in March 2018 in New York City, Revel is an all-electric member-based shared mopeded company. Revel provides and maintains a fleet of vehicles available to the public for point-to-point rides. All riders must be at least 21 years of age and hold a valid driver’s license, Revel provides standard insurance coverage.

Revel fits into cities’ transportation networks, as they exist today. Vehicles operate and park in the street and are equipped with license plates to ensure rider accountability. The system thrives in neighborhoods with limited transit options, lower rates of car ownership and those historically underserved by companies offering innovative mobility solutions. As cities are looking for ways to make transportation more accessible to residents, Revel provides a unique transportation option built to make getting around convenient, affordable and fun.

Revel’s Vehicle



Revels are 100% emissions-free all electric vehicles.¹ Powered by a Lithium ion battery, Revel’s innovative design features a side

kickstand and auto turn off blinkers. The vehicle’s weight is well distributed giving the rider better balance and command than is typical for comparable vehicle models. Each Revel is manufactured for one or two riders and comes with two USDOT-certified helmets stored in a helmet case on the vehicle at all times.



Two “dead space” locations

Brooklyn, New York 2019

Each Revel is “street legal”, that is it has received a USDOT-issued Vehicle Identification Number and is registered and issued a license-plate through the applicable state Department of Motor Vehicles. Every Revel is covered by liability

insurance for each vehicle and for each member operating the vehicle during the period of use. Because the vehicle's motor does not have a displacement over 50 cubic centimeters, and does not exceed a maximum speed of 30mph, a motorcycle license is not required.

Additionally, as cities grapple with shrinking parking availability in the midst of rapid population growth, Revels are space efficient. Requiring no more than three feet of the curb they easily fit in "dead space" where other vehicles are too large to park. A curbside parking spot for one car could fit up to five Revels.

Revel Organization: See attached for Revel's executive team organizational chart.

- Key Contact to the City of Berkeley: Haley Rubinson, Director of Business Development
 - Revel's Director of Business Development develops and executes the company's expansion strategy to enter into new city markets. She manages stakeholder engagement, regulatory affairs, external affairs and partnerships across all Revel's partner cities.
- Project Manager for the City of Berkeley: Jonathan Brims, Director of New Markets
 - Revel's Director of New Markets spearheads our efforts to plan and execute the deployment of Revel solutions in new cities. He is accountable for all aspects of launching new markets, including recruiting and hiring the local management and operations teams; identifying local office/warehouse space; and procuring the tools and equipment necessary to support local operations.

Does your organization currently operate membership-based car sharing and, if so, where?

Founded in March 2018, Revel is a membership based all-electric moped sharing company. Potential members must be at least 21 years of age and hold a valid driver's license. Potential members must upload a photo of their driver's license, take a selfie and upload their debit or credit card information. Revel then screens every potential user's driving history for incidents such as excessive speeding violations and DUIs. Once a potential member successfully passes the screening process, they can access vehicles on the Revel app. Revel currently operates 1000 vehicles in New York City and 400 vehicles in Washington D.C.

Does your organization currently operate one-way car sharing and, if so, where?

Revel provides and maintains a fleet of vehicles available to members for point-to-point rides, including one-way trips. As mentioned above, Revel currently operates in New York City and Washington, D.C.

Describe your organization's planned one-way car share operations in Berkeley as well as regionally.

Revel will establish a physical presence within the City of Berkeley, hiring locally-based employees on the ground so we remain responsive to our customers, government and our communities. We plan to hire a Berkeley-based team to manage both day-to day operations as well as long-term planning in coordination with the management team reflected in the attached personnel chart. Regionally, if amenable to all relevant government stakeholders, we look forward to launching a similar operation in the City of

Oakland at the same time as Berkeley. Hiring a local team will be top priority and we are committed to hiring a Head of Operations and a Head of Public Affairs as well as a fleet management team in advance of the launch.

a) Responsibility of Management Team performing the work

- Head of Public Affairs, Berkeley - Oakland
 - **Experience required:** *10+ years of professional work experience in transportation, management consulting, political campaigns or similar fast-paced work setting * At least 5 years experience leading large teams *Experience working closely and communicating effectively with internal and external stakeholders in an ever-changing, rapid *growth environment with tight deadlines * Comfortable representing Revel in front of community boards and other stakeholder groups * Are capable of taking on responsibilities outside of your core role * Bring high energy and motivational leadership * Experience navigating city and state regulatory structures * You take your work seriously but not yourself.
 - **Responsible for:** *Be accountable for all aspects of public affairs, including community engagement, in the Berkeley area. Salary commensurate with experience.
- Head of Operations, Berkeley - Oakland
 - **Experience Required:** *10+ years of professional work experience in transportation, operations, logistics or similar fast-paced work setting * 5+ years experience managing large teams of varying experience levels * Quickly identify, troubleshoot and resolve problems * Excellent verbal and written communication skills, with experience reporting to senior company management * High energy and able to motivate and manage any personality type * Can articulate clearly and persuasively in positive or negative situations * Experience maintaining vehicles and/or a strong mechanical aptitude * Adaptable, decisive, and able to juggle competing priorities * Ability to work weekends and evenings * Relevant OSHA accreditation preferred * Experience working with Lithium Ion batteries preferred * You take your work seriously but not yourself.
 - **Responsible for:** *Lead team of warehouse and field Operations Managers whose teams are tasked with maintaining, cleaning and charging our Berkeley moped fleet * Oversee recruitment, hiring and training of Operations Managers and Associates * Coordinate with Launch team for pre-launch warehouse build out and fleet scale up * Accountable for the safety, quality, and availability of our vehicles * Accountable for lithium ion battery inventory, including storage and charging for entire Berkeley fleet * Ensure operations team continually analyzes, improves, and sets best practices for maintaining our fleet * Prioritize issues reported to our customer service team.
- Fleet Management Team:
 - Revel does not do gig economy. The company hires full-time employees and offers commensurate benefits. We are staffed 24/7, with operations

employees working shifts throughout the day and with live customer service representatives available at all times our vehicles are in service.

- Fleet positions will include warehouse and fleet operations staff, including mechanics, battery swappers and safety leads.

b) Policies and Procedures that will be utilized to ensure safety and prompt service

- Safety is the number one priority at Revel. We have incorporated the following features, policies and procedures into our vehicle and operations. Further, we take a high touch approach to our business with operations, customer service, data/analytics and other functions performed in-house by Revel employees. This level of accountability allows us to stay attuned to our customers, as well as everyone else who interacts with our service so we can be immediately responsive should new safety or service issues arise.
 - Drivers must be at least 21 years old with a valid license and safe driving record; before registration is complete Revel performs DMV background checks to verify riders' information. Users must also submit a selfie to verify they are the license-holders.
 - Available in-app and on our website, riders are given information (through text, video, infographics) on how to safely and responsibly operate and park. Additionally, each vehicle has prominently placed stickers with printed information on how to ride and park; use the throttle; reminders on fastening helmets; and key 'Rules of the Road'.
 - As part of our Rental agreement, users must accept the terms of our 'Rules of the Ride' (attached) which are aimed at safe operation of our vehicle and obeying applicable traffic and parking laws. Failure to do so may result in fines and suspension or termination of a rider's Membership.
 - Two USDOT certified helmets equipped with eye protection shields are stored in each Revel at all times. Riders must wear helmets, per Revel's Rental Agreement.
 - As motor vehicles, Revel's travel in traffic lanes, park curbside and have safety equipment consistent with or exceeding state DMV and insurance board standards.
 - Speed throttled at 30mph to keep up with traffic, license plates ensure accountability.
 - Revel offers free in-person lessons to existing and potential riders 7 days a week.
 - Immediate multi-lingual (currently English and Spanish) customer support from Revel employees is available during operating hours.
 - Revel has field technicians and mechanics working 24/7 so there is always an employee ready to respond to any issue at any time. It is also Revel's policy to engage with regulators, law enforcement and other key city officials in any city we operate. All will have a direct cell phone number and email address for a locally-based senior management employee to contact at any time, day or night if needed.

c) Plan of how Revel will provide services

- Revel will provide an initial fleet of 500 electric motor scooters (Revels) titled

and registered with the California Department of Motor Vehicles by December 1, 2019. All Revels in the Berkeley fleet will be:

- Zero-emission
- Powered by a Lithium ion battery
- Equipped with a kickstand
- Equipped with automatic shut-off turning signals
- Equipped with a helmet case containing two USDOT certified helmets
- Equipped with a speed governor that ensures the vehicle will not travel in excess of 30 mph on level ground
- Equipped with geo-fencing technology
- Like in New York and Washington D.C., Revel will maintain operating hours of 5am to midnight to start but will consider extending operating hours once the city is used to the service and demand permits. Revel will provide all signage, supplies and equipment necessary to operate in the program areas. Revel will secure an adequate facility within the City of Berkeley for the purpose of Revel operations.
- Revel will hire a Head of Operations and Head of Public Affairs as well as a fleet operations team tasked with maintaining the vehicles at maximum capacity, including maintenance and charging. Customer support and data needs will be managed by our New York-based team, who will be in constant contact with the Berkeley-based operations team. We will secure a location in the Berkeley area which will house all our operations in advance of the launch date.
- Like our other programs, Berkeley riders will download the Revel app to sign up for the vehicle sharing service. After uploading a license and a 'selfie', Revel will ensure that the potential user has a responsible driving record, e.g. no prior DUI violations or excessive speeding tickets. After determining that the potential user meets the Revel safety standard, the user can unlock any vehicle, unlock and access either of two USDOT-certified helmets (a Revel is manufactured to accommodate two riders) that are stored in the Revel helmet case at all times. In short, riders use the Revel app to find a nearby Revel, reserve it, ride where they need to go, and park it in a legal parking spot when done. The cost per ride will be \$1 to unlock, .25/minute to ride, .10/minute to park. We are also committed to equitable riding that is accessible to all residents and will offer the Revel Access program, which gives a 40 percent discount for riders on any form of government assistance, to qualifying Berkeley riders. This is consistent with the current pricing of our existing fleet.
- Revels are licensed vehicles and therefore travel in traffic lanes, adhere to all rules of the road, including parking regulations, and have DMV safety equipment. While Revels are "street-legal", their speed is throttled at 30mph and no motorcycle license is required. Each Revel has an alarm system that is activated if the Revel is moved when locked, along with a rocking back wheel mechanism.

d) Regional Plan

What are or will be your membership requirements

- Revel members must:
 - be 21 years of age or older

- have a valid driver's license
- upload a "selfie" for the driving record screening
- have a responsible driving record, e.g. no prior DUI violations or excessive speeding tickets
- agree and adhere to our user agreement including
 - adhere to all rules of the road
 - follow parking regulations
 - wear a helmet at all times
 - passenger must be 18 years of age or older

Describe the company's insurance coverage for each shared vehicle and for each member operating the vehicle during the period of use, including liability coverage, personal injury protection, uninsured/underinsured motorist and collision/comprehensive deductible.

Every Revel is covered by liability insurance for each vehicle and for each member operating the vehicle during the period of use. Every Revel is covered by general liability insurance up to a million and up to \$50,000 for each member operating a Revel. Every Revel is covered by liability insurance for each vehicle and for each member operating the vehicle during the period of use.

Commercial General Liability:

- Each occurrence \$1,000,000
- Damage to rented premises \$50,000
- Medical expenses \$5,000
- Personal & adv injury 1,000,000
- General aggregate \$2,000,000
- Products \$2,000,000

Company: Y-Risk

- Address: 29 Mill St, Unionville, CT 06085
- Phone Number: 860-559-4099 (cell)
- Point of Contact: Bernie Horovitz
- Email Address: bernieh@yrisk.com
- Services Provided: Partner & CEO of Y-Risk (insurance provider)

Quantify you company's initial fleet size and how the vehicles will be geographically distributed to serve the City of Berkeley

Revel would initially deploy 500 mopeds in geographically distributed locations throughout Berkeley that would demonstratively serve Berkeley residents. As in other cities that we operate in, we would work together with the City of Berkeley to ensure that our operating area covered neighborhoods that have historically lacked transit access.

Describe how members use the company's reservation system and the devices (phone, computer, smart phone, etc.) that can be used to make or change a reservation.

During the sign-up process to use Revel, members are required to upload a photo of their driver's license and take a selfie to confirm the rider is the actual license holder. Then the system does a DMV record check to confirm the driver's license is not suspended; the holder is at least 21 years of age and that they have a safe driving history. A record of recent DUI's, speeding or multiple recent moving violations would trigger a flag to review or reject the registration. Once a rider's account is approved, accessing a Revel is as follows:

1. Open the Revel app on a smart phone to find a nearby vehicle.
2. Click to reserve (up to 15 minutes), once at vehicle click to start and unlock helmet case.
3. Take a free "safety minute" to fasten helmet, check mirrors, get comfortable.
4. Begin ride and park in a legal parking spot when you reach your destination.
5. Close out the ride with one click.

Describe all of the ways that members can find one-way car share vehicles (phone, computer, smart phone, etc.).

Members can access Revels through any phone that can access a phone app and that has a camera that can take a selfie. Members must put a debit or credit card on file to use the service. Revels are available to members every day between the hours of 5 a.m. and midnight.

Describe how members pay for vehicle use and the rates you plan to charge

Members pay through a debit or credit card registered to their Revel account. Revel has a flat \$19 fee to run a background check on every rider's driving history. If approved, Revel users pay a \$1 unlock fee and each additional minute is \$0.25. Further, as another example of our commitment to the communities we serve, we are proud to offer our Revel Access program, providing a 40% discount for Revel users that qualify for affordable assistance programs, including SNAP benefits and affordable housing. Revel members that qualify for the Access program also receive a credit to their account to offset the \$19 fee to run the background check.

Describe how your company's rental vehicles are tracked in real time

All of our vehicles contain a telematics device that communicates vehicle data to us, including but not limited to, vehicle location. Information is collected every second, and stored in our database.

Indicate when your company would be ready to launch one-way car share in Berkeley.

We would be ready to launch December 1.

Photos and renderings of your company's branded vehicles with this application.



Our team has the ability to execute.



Frank Reig
Co-Founder & CEO
VP, Energy & Industrials, GLG

Paul Suhey
Co-Founder & COO
Advanced Design Engineer,
Exxon



Haley Rubinson
Director of Business Development
Managing Director, Tusk Ventures



Michael Pellegrino
Director of Operations
Director of Launch, Motivate



Joseph Nowicki
Director of Data Science & Analytics
VP, Data Science, Hugu



Kristy Zoshak
Director of Community
Trade Commissioner Tech,
Canadian Embassy



Lauren Vriens
NYC GM



Theresa Magliano
NYC Senior Operations Manager
Head of Ops, Marley Spoon



Kaitlin Day
Customer Experience
Manager
The Body Shop



Alexandria Borlabi
Finance Manager
Manager, Financial Planning
at Flocabulary



Mikaela Jordan
Senior Data Analyst
Data Analyst at RAPP



Daniela Henry
Policy and Gov't Affairs Manager
Senior Policy Advisor, NYC Mayor



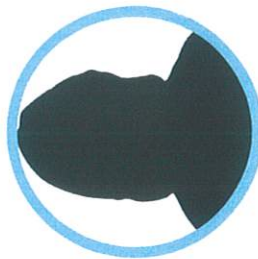
Helen Stackhouse
Marketing & Design Manager
Creative Services Manager, Lytt



Jonathan Brims
New Market Launch Manager
Chief Strategy Officer,
Immersive Robotics

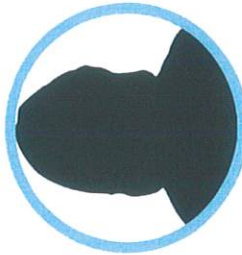
By December 1, 2019

Berkeley Head of Operations



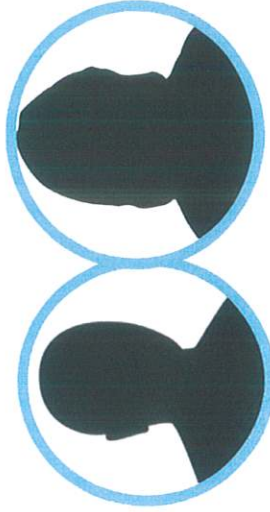
CEO of our critical markets

Berkeley Head of Public Affairs



Manage day-to day operations

Berkeley Fleet Operations Staff



Warehouse and field operations









City of Oakland

**FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) AND MASTER
RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Department of Transportation | Parking & Mobility

6/13/2019

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CONTENTS

Definitions..... 3

Authority 3

Intent 4

Fleet deployment and rebalancing 4

Privileges of the Free-Floating Zone Parking Permit 4

Privileges of the Master Residential Parking Permit 6

Eligible Permittees 6

Permit Structure 7

Permit Term 7

Permit Cap and Fleet Size..... 7

Evidence of Permit..... 8

Establishment of A Free-Floating Zone Area..... 8

 Eligibility Criteria of Free-Floating Zone Area:..... 9

Outreach to Neighborhood Associations and Business Groups 10

Permit Fees and Payment Reconciliation 10

 Free-Floating Parking Zone 11

 Master Residential Parking Permit 11

Insurance Requirements..... 12

Permit Application and Service Initiation..... 12

Data Reporting and Record Keeping 13

 Reporting to the City..... 13

 Records 14

Enforcement..... 15

 Parking Enforcement 15

 Financial and Field Audits 15

Revocation 17

Indemnification 17

Compliance with Additional Terms and Conditions 18

Compliance with Applicable Law 18

Responsibilities of Permittee 18

Responsibilities of the City..... 19

**FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL
PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Car Sharing Staff Contact:

Michael Ford, Ph.D., C.P.P.

mford@oaklandca.gov

(510) 238-7670

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

DEFINITIONS

"Car sharing" is defined as a membership-based service, available to all qualified drivers in a community, which allows members to make motor vehicle trips with the use of a rented motor vehicle without a separate written requirement for each trip. (Oakland Municipal Code 10.44.030)

"Car sharing organization" is an organization that provides members with access to a minimum of 20 shared-use motor vehicles at geographically distributed locations with hourly, daily, and/or weekly rates (or fractions thereof) that include insurance. The Department of Transportation will maintain a list of the criteria necessary to become a "qualified" car sharing organization as well as a list of qualified car sharing organizations entitled to apply for car sharing-related permits. (Oakland Municipal Code 10.44.030)

"Car sharing vehicle" is a motor vehicle made accessible by a car sharing organization for use by its members. Each car sharing organization shall display its identifying emblem on any car sharing vehicle using on-street spaces. (Oakland Municipal Code 10.44.030)

"Master Residential Parking Permit" (MRPP) refers to the permit that entitles car sharing vehicles with master residential parking permits to park in any residential permit parking area. (Oakland Municipal Code 10.44.030)

"Motor vehicle" means and includes automobile, truck, motorcycle or other motor driven form of transportation not in excess of 10,000 pounds in gross vehicle weight rating. (Oakland Municipal Code 10.44.030)

"Free-floating Zone Parking Permit" (FFZPP) is a permit that entitles members of a permitted car sharing organization to lawfully park car sharing vehicles in metered and unmetered spaces with duration limits of two hours or longer for up to 72 hours within a designated zone. (Oakland Municipal Code 10.71.030)

"Free-floating zone area" is the area agreed upon by the car sharing organization permit holder and the Department of Transportation, which bounds the permitted parking area for permit holder's car sharing vehicles within Oakland. (Oakland Municipal Code 10.71.030)

"Qualified Car Share Organization" (QCSO) is a car sharing organization that has been approved by the Department of Transportation for a Free-floating zone parking permit and/or Master residential parking permit.

"Parking permit" means a permit issued under this chapter which, when displayed upon a motor vehicle, as described herein, shall exempt said motor vehicle from parking time restrictions established pursuant to this chapter. (Oakland Municipal Code 10.44.030)

AUTHORITY

In ordinance 13301 C.M.S. and a companion resolution, 85459 C.M.S., the City Council delegated the authority to the Director of Transportation or a designee to approve the criteria and

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

administrative rules to issue the Free-Floating Zone Parking Permit (FFZPP) and the Master Residential Parking Permit (MRPP).

INTENT

The intent of the FFZPP is to facilitate car sharing within Oakland by establishing a permit that entitles a permitted car sharing vehicle to lawfully park in metered and unmetered spaces with duration limits of two hours or longer for up to 72 hours within a designated free-floating zone area. The concept for the FFZPP is based on the idea that Qualified Car Sharing Organizations should be able to pre-pay an estimate of meter fees for parking activity of point-to-point car sharing vehicles within a designated free-floating zone area. The estimate will be reconciled with actual parking activity after the term of the FFZPP.

The intent of the MRPP is to facilitate car sharing within Oakland by establishing a permit that entitles a permitted car sharing vehicle to lawfully park in all residential permit parking areas (RPP) areas for up to seventy-two (72) hours. The concept for the MRPP is based on the idea that car sharing vehicles should be entitled to the same on-street parking privileges of private automobiles. Because car sharing vehicles will rotate throughout the City, the vehicles will require access to all RPP areas.

FLEET DEPLOYMENT AND REBALANCING

In order to evenly distribute vehicles during initial deployment and ongoing operations, no more than two vehicles shall be parked by applicant as part of fleet "rebalancing" per block face or per 500 linear feet of curb, whichever is shorter. In addition, no more than one vehicle should be "rebalanced" to block faces where one or more of applicant's vehicles have already been parked by a customer. All rebalancing vehicle trips shall be clearly noted as such in vehicle trip and/or parking records provided to the City.

PRIVILEGES OF THE FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT

The following privileges will be extended to the Permittee:

1. **Waiver of parking duration time limits for two hours or longer within an approved free-floating zone area:** The FFZPP allows Permitted car sharing vehicles to be parked up to 72 hours without the direct payment of a meter on the public right-of-way, in legal and not otherwise restricted parking spaces within an approved free-floating zone area. Restricted parking spaces include those with one or more regulating signs (such as Vanpool spaces), which cannot be used by Permittee during the specified restricted times shown on the sign(s), as well as meters with time limits of less than two hours. The Permittee should consult *Title 10 – Vehicles and Traffic, Oakland Municipal Code*, for a list of City parking restrictions.
2. **Ability of the Permittee to pre-pay estimated parking fees accrued by its car sharing vehicles in the approved free-floating zone area over the calendar year:** The FFZPP fee estimates the average parking meter fees that a single car sharing vehicle will accrue

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

over the course of one year (12 calendar months). With this Permit, the Permittee agrees to pay the fee published in the Master Fee Schedule at the beginning of the permit term as in lieu fee for its members' estimated parking meter usage. Members of the Permitted Qualified Car Sharing Organization should not pay meters with time limits of two hours or longer while parking FFZPP Permitted vehicles in an approved zone. It is expected that the Permittee will track actual parking events of members within the approved free-floating zone area and report parking activity to the City of Oakland on a monthly or quarterly basis. At the end of the Permit term, the City will invoice the Permittee for any parking fee shortfall, which will need to be paid within 30 days. If the Permittee has overpaid at the start of the Permit term, then either credit will be applied towards a renewal of permits or a reimbursement check will be sent to the Permittee.

Mopeds and motorcycles: Members parking mopeds or motorcycles in a metered zone but parked between metered spaces (at the parking "T" if one exists and/or in front of the parking meter if one exists), perpendicular to the curb in such a way as to not obstruct other vehicles from parking on either side, will not be required to reimburse the City for meter revenue. Members parking permitted mopeds or motorcycles in such a way that prevents another vehicle from parking in either adjacent space, or in a designated motorcycle parking area will be required to reimburse the City through the meter deposit. Permittee will educate its members about proper parking procedures.

3. **Ability to request signage:** The intention of the FFZPP is to designate an area within which it's possible to park without dedicating specific locations in the right of way for parking for car sharing vehicles. However, there are circumstances in which signage might be necessary to signify the right of Permitted car sharing vehicles to park in an approved area. In such circumstances, the Permittee can request that the City approve, install, and remove signage and sidewalk and/or street markings designating an approved home zone. The Permittee shall not install, paint, mark, or remove any signs, markings, or other demarcations on City property including on the street or the sidewalk. The City is not responsible for any damage caused to Permittee installed signage and/or markings.
4. **Option to request up to four (4) changes to the approved free-floating zone area during the term of the Permit:** The City of Oakland authorizes the Permittee to change the approved initial free-floating zone area up to four times during the term of the Permit. As long as the Permittee demonstrates to the City that changes to the free-floating zone area continue to meet the City's eligibility criteria (see Establishment of A Free-Floating Zone on page 8), the City will automatically approve the change to the free-floating zone area. If the changed free-floating zone area deviates from the criteria, the Permittee will need to submit the changes to the free-floating zone area for the City's approval before the Permittee can shift operations. Upon receipt of the changed free-floating zone area, the City will have ten (10) business days to respond to the changed boundary.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

5. **Ability to park a moped or motorcycle within designated moped or motorcycle parking areas:** In addition to the privileges described above, FFZP permits obtained for mopeds or motorcycles grant members the ability to park them in designated motorcycle parking areas without direct payment of the meter fee when displaying their FFZP permits. Meter fees will be deducted from the FFZP deposit at the end of the permit year.

PRIVILEGES OF THE MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT

The following privileges will be extended to the Permittee:

1. **Ability to park a permitted car sharing vehicle for longer than two (2) hours but no longer than seventy-two (72) hours in a residential permit parking area:** The Master Residential Parking Permit (MRPP) allows Permitted car sharing vehicles to be parked up to 72 hours in legal and not otherwise restricted parking spaces within an RPP area. Restricted parking spaces include those with one or more regulating signs (such as blue curb or disabled spaces), which cannot be used by Permittee during the specified restricted times shown on the sign(s). Permitted motorcycles or mopeds must park perpendicular to the curb, with one wheel touching the curb.

The Permittee should consult *Title 10 – Vehicles and Traffic - Chapter 10.44 – Residential Permit Parking Program* of the Oakland Municipal Code, for a list of City parking restrictions in RPP areas.

2. **Ability to park a permitted car sharing vehicle in any residential permit parking areas in Oakland:** The MRPP allows Permitted car sharing vehicles to park in any RPP area regardless of the residential address of the car sharing member operating the vehicle. Please see attached map of RPP areas.
3. **Ability to request signage:** The intention of the MRPP is to allow car sharing vehicles to rotate within and among RPP areas without dedicating specific locations in the right of way for parking for car sharing vehicles. However, there are circumstances in which signage might be necessary to signify the right of Permitted car sharing vehicles to park in an approved area. In such circumstances, the Permittee can request that the City approve, install, and remove signage and sidewalk and/or street markings in RPP areas. The Permittee shall not install, paint, mark, or remove any signs, markings, or other demarcations on City property including on the street or the sidewalk. The City is not responsible for any damage caused to Permittee installed signage and/or markings.

ELIGIBLE PERMITTEES

An eligible applicant for a FFZPP and/or a MRPP must have obtained a certificate, which acknowledges that the buyer is a Qualified Car Sharing Organization in Oakland, or a letter that indicates that the buyer is a Conditionally Qualified Car Sharing Organization. The Qualified Car Share Organization must also possess a business license to operate in the City of Oakland.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PERMIT STRUCTURE

The FFZPP and MRPP shall have two components: a Fleet Permit granted to a Qualified Car Sharing Organization (Qualified CSO) and an individual Permit, which is granted to a specific vehicle. To purchase individual FFZPP and/or MRPP Permits, an applicant must file an application for a fleet permit with the City. A Qualified CSO is only entitled to receive one FFZPP Fleet Permit, one MRPP Fleet Permit, or one combined FFZPP/MRPP permit per year.

Permits are issued to individual Qualified Car Sharing Organizations, and they may not be traded or resold.

PERMIT TERM

The FFZPP shall last for one year on a fiscal year schedule. For instance, the 2018 Permit will be in effect from July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019. A Qualified Car Sharing Organization who receives an FFZPP Fleet Permit after July in the calendar year will have the option to pro-rate individual Permit fees to the month purchased. The option to renew permits to Permittees in good standing will be presented in June of the Permit year.

The Fleet Master Residential Parking Permit (Fleet MRPP) shall last for one year on a fiscal year schedule. For instance, the 2018 Permit will be in effect from July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019. Qualified Car Sharing Organizations (Qualified CSOs) who receive a Fleet MRPP after July in the calendar year will have the option to pro-rate individual Permit fees at the discount schedule extended to Residential Parking Permits. For instance, a Qualified CSO that purchases MRPPs in the first half of the calendar year will have to pay the full Permit fee, but will only pay 70% of the Permit fee if purchased in the second half of the calendar year. Please see the FY 16-17 Master Fee Schedule for more information about proration:

<http://www2.oaklandnet.com/Government/o/CityAdministration/d/BudgetOffice/OAK056277>.

The option to renew permits to Permittees in good standing will be presented in June of the Permit year.

PERMIT CAP AND FLEET SIZE

Each Qualified Car Sharing Organization (Qualified CSO) applying for FFZPPs can be issued no more than one Fleet Permit, which entitles a fleet of car sharing vehicles owned by a Qualified Car Sharing Organization to purchase individual FFZPPs. This Fleet Permit will allow the City to batch process renewals, vehicle registrations, parking citations, etc., with Permittees. The City has not adopted a cap on the number of car sharing vehicles a QCSO can include in a Permitted Fleet, but in the Car Sharing Principles (85459 C.M.S.), the City limited the number of individual FFZPPs to 400 per year during the pilot program (the first two years that the FFZPP is available for sale). If this cap presents a hindrance to operators and the realization of the City's car sharing principles, the City will make adjustments to the cap.

An FFZPP Fleet Permit applicant, however, cannot purchase more individual FFZPPs than with which it can initiate service during that Permit term. For instance, if an applicant has 30 vehicles

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ready to be used in a Free-Floating model, but it requests to purchase 40 individual FFZPPs, the additional 10 permits will be denied or revoked upon discovery that they are not in use.

A Fleet MRPP applicant cannot purchase more individual MRPPs than with which it can initiate service during that Permit term. For instance, if an applicant has 30 vehicles ready to be used in a Free-Floating model, but requests to purchase 40 individual MRPPs, the additional 10 permits will be denied or revoked upon discovery that they are not in use.

EVIDENCE OF PERMIT

A separate, individual, revocable FFZPP will be issued to each vehicle and/or license plate registered by the Permittee. As evidence of the Permit, the City of Oakland will issue 1) a paper Permit, and 2) a sticker to be affixed to the lower left corner of the rear bumper. The sticker will take the following form:

1. A mini-sticker that features the City's logo and the serial number of the Permit to be affixed to a larger bumper sticker provided by the Qualified Car Sharing Organization (Qualified CSO) of a similar size to the Residential Parking Permit sticker. The larger bumper sticker provided by the Qualified CSO must display the following information:
 - a. A title indicating that the Permitted vehicle has special parking privileges
 - b. The license plate number of the Permitted vehicle
 - c. The date the Permit expires in that Permitted year
 - d. Sufficient space for the City's mini sticker
 - e. The zone designation of the Qualified CSO's approved Free-Floating Parking Zone.

If the FFZPP Permittee also purchases Master Residential Parking Permits (MRPPs) for its car sharing vehicles and chooses to affix City-issued mini-stickers to bumper stickers, the City will have opportunity to combine the mini-sticker for the FFZPP and the mini-sticker for the MRPP into one combined sticker.

Alternative arrangements for the sticker can be made at the request of the Qualified CSO. To inquire, please contact the car share contact.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A FREE-FLOATING ZONE AREA

It is the obligation of the Qualified Car Sharing Organization (Qualified CSO) to propose a Free-Floating Parking Zone ("free-floating zone area") in which to establish car sharing services as permitted by the FFZPP Fleet Permit. In the form of a map (file type to be specified by the City), the boundaries of the free-floating zone area will be submitted to the Department of Transportation as the initial step in the FFZPP Fleet Permit application process. Once the boundaries of the FFZPP have been approved (criteria outlined below), the Qualified CSO will submit information about its fleet of car sharing vehicles to the Parking Permits Supervisor in the Revenue Department.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

As specified in the Municipal Code (*Title 10 – Vehicles and Traffic*), the Permittee is allowed up to four (4) changes of the free-floating zone area during the term of the Permit. Any proposed changes to the boundaries within the Permit term must be submitted to the Department of Transportation. As long as the Permittee demonstrates to the City that changes to the free-floating zone area continue to meet the City’s eligibility criteria of the free-floating zone area boundary and that there are no outstanding claims by neighborhood associations and/or business groups, the City will automatically approve the change to the free-floating zone area. If the Permittee requires an exception from the eligibility criteria, then the Permittee will need to receive the City’s approval of the changes before the Permittee can adjust operations or inform members of the new free-floating zone area.

The Permittee must notify its members about changes to the free-floating zone area at least three (3) days before the Permittee adjusts the zone.

If changes to the operating area proposed by Permittee will significantly restrict access of neighborhoods or neighborhood commercial districts to car sharing services, the Permittee must contact any City-recognized neighborhood organizations and/or business associations that are impacted and provide an opportunity for neighborhood input.

The City may provide a list and/or map of any and all parts of the free-floating zone area that the Permittee’s permits will not be honored. The Permittee’s permits will not be valid when the vehicle is parked in these areas and therefore must follow the same rules and regulations as any other motor vehicle.

Eligibility Criteria of Free-Floating Zone Area:

1. The free-floating zone area must be situated in part or completely within the City of Oakland’s boundaries.
2. The free-floating zone area must be representative of Oakland’s geographic and socioeconomic diversity. Within 3 (three) months of FFZP approval or renewal, at least 50 percent (50%) of the free-floating zone area must encompass all or parts of census tracts that have been designated Communities of Concern by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). Details about the Communities of Concern designation can be found on the MTC’s data portal: <http://opendata.mtc.ca.gov/datasets?q=Policy> . This criterion has been recommended to ensure that the City’s programs are accessible to all residents.
3. If a street or block face would like to be included in a free-floating zone area, and the Permittee has denied the request of the appropriate neighborhood association and/or business group, the City reserves the right to withhold approval of subsequent changes to the free-floating zone area or renewal of the FFZPPs until the complaints with said groups have been resolved. The neighborhood association and/or business group must file notice of the request to be included in a given free-floating zone area with the City at least ten (10) business days before a specific date of a requested action. The City must

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

notify the affected Permittee within ten (10) business days that the City has received such a request from a neighborhood association and/or business group.

4. If, after six (6) months of inclusion in a free-floating zone area, neighborhood organizations and/or business groups within the zone protest the inclusion of a street or block face in a free-floating zone area, said groups can petition the City to have its street included on the black out list of streets with overriding parking restrictions. At least two-thirds (2/3) of residents on a given street or block face must sign a petition to remove said street and/or block face from a free-floating zone area. The City requires that the petitioning neighborhood and/or business group make an effort to negotiate the parking behavior directly with the Permittee operating in the free-floating zone area before bringing a petition to the Shared Mobility Coordinator or designee of the City Traffic Engineer.
5. The free-floating zone area is only valid and operational so long as the Permittee holds active FFZPPs granted by the City.
6. If the applicant's free-floating zone area does not include Communities of Concern (as designated by MTC) located in East Oakland (defined as areas to the east of 14th Avenue), then an Expansion Plan must be submitted to the Department of Transportation within three (3) months of the receipt or renewal of applicant's FZPP's. The Expansion Plan must include an expected timeline for expanding service to Communities of Concern in East Oakland, a map or maps depicting the proposed service area changes over time, and any actions that the applicant requests from the City in order to expand service.

OUTREACH TO NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATIONS AND BUSINESS GROUPS

After the City grants the applicant an FFZPP, MRPP, or combined FFZPP-MRPP permit, the Permittee must request at least one (1) meeting with each neighborhood associations and/or business group located within the approved Free-Floating Parking Zone ("free-floating zone area") and/or Master Residential Parking Area Zone. When a free-floating zone area expands, the City expects the Permittee to request at least one (1) meeting with each neighborhood associations and/or business group located in the expanded free-floating zone area. Prior to designating or expanding a free-floating zone, the applicant must provide the City with a proposed list of neighborhood associations and business groups which it intends to meet with. The Department of Transportation must then approve the proposed list of meetings. After those meetings are completed, the applicant must provide the City with evidence of attendance (such as a sign-in sheet or meeting agenda) and meeting notes.

The Permittee shall not advertise or publish the City's participation in this Permit program prior to receiving the FFZPP, MRPP, or combined FFZPP-MRPP permit.

PERMIT FEES AND PAYMENT RECONCILIATION

The Permittee agrees to pay all permit and other appropriate fees to the City.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Free-Floating Parking Zone

The Free-Floating Parking Zone (FFZPP or “free-floating zone area”) Permit fees are published in the Master Fee Schedule. For Fiscal Year 19-20, the cost of an FFZPP is \$220 per car sharing vehicle per year. The intent of this fee is to create an upfront estimate of the expected meter usage of a car sharing vehicle within the approved free-floating zone area. Over the course of the term of the Permit, the Permittee will track actual parking meter usage per vehicle, report that usage to the City, and within 30 days after the last day of the permit term, i.e. July 31 of the following year, reconcile the actual dollar value of parking meter usage estimated pre-payment.

For motorcycles and mopeds, the FFZP is one-fifth the cost of the standard FFZP fee, to account for the smaller size of these vehicles and the small number of designated motorcycle parking areas. For fiscal Year 19-20, the motorcycle and moped FFZP is \$44

In the case of overpayment, the City will credit the surcharge towards a Permit renewal or the Permittee will invoice the City for the balance by the last business day of the subsequent month. In the case of underpayment, the City will invoice the Permittee for the balance by the last business day of the subsequent month.

The Permit fees are based on the anticipated average number of vehicles in the Permittee’s fleet in Oakland. For an FFZPP Permittee with a free-floating zone area that spans multiple municipalities including Oakland, the Permittee will calculate an estimate of the average number of vehicles which will park overnight, based on the share of parking meters, the share of parking spaces, or the share of the area within Oakland of the multi-jurisdiction free-floating zone area. Documentation of the estimate of the average number of vehicles should be included with the Permit application. These fees are to be assessed at the beginning of each Permit term and when additional vehicles are added to the fleet (no fees will be assessed for substitute vehicles).

Meter recovery fees are based on the actual time car sharing vehicles parked at meters. These fees are to be assessed for the fleet at the end of each quarter or Permit term and will reflect the total meter usage for that quarter.

If a Permittee increases its fleet size during the Permit term, the Permittee must report to the City the number of new vehicles to be added to their fleet Permit. These vehicles must be added to the Permit and the FFZPP fee must be paid for these vehicles. The City may charge a pro-rated Permit fee for each vehicle added (see the Permit Term section).

Master Residential Parking Permit

The Master Residential Parking Permit (MRPP) fees are published in the Master Fee Schedule. For Fiscal Year 19-20, the cost of an MRPP is \$105 per car sharing vehicle per year.

The intent of this fee is to allow car sharing vehicles equivalent curbside parking privileges to private vehicles in residential areas. Because car share vehicles are expected to rotate in an unpredictable fashion within and among residential parking areas, the City deems it necessary to open all residential parking areas to car sharing vehicles; the City has valued this privilege at approximately three (3) times the value of a standard Residential Parking Permit (RPP). The cost

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

of a new RPP was \$35 at program inception, but has since risen to \$84. Thus the City derived the \$105 Permit fee from three (3) times the cost of the \$35 fee. In FY 19-20, the fee for the MRPP is likely to increase with the updated cost of the RPP (see the **Error! Reference source not found.** on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.**)

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Permittee shall maintain in force at its own expense, each type of insurance noted below:

1. Commercial General Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage in a form and with coverage that is satisfactory to the City. This insurance shall include personal and advertising injury liability, products and completed operations. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis. The limit per occurrence shall not be less than \$2,000,000 or as may be required by subsequent amendment and shall provide that the City of Oakland, and its agents, officers, and employees are Additional Insured.
2. Automobile Liability insurance with a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage, including coverage for owned, hired, or non-owned vehicles, as applicable.
3. On all types of insurance. There shall be no cancellation, material change, reduction of limits, or intent not to renew the insurance coverage(s) without 30-days written notice from the Permittee or its insurer(s) to the City.
4. Certificates of insurance. As evidence of the insurance coverages required by this permit, the Permittee shall furnish acceptable insurance certificates to the City at the time Permittee returns signed permits. This certificate will specify all of the parties who are Additional Insured and will include the 30-day cancellation clause that provides that the insurance shall not terminate or be cancelled without 30-days written notice first being given to the City Auditor. Insuring companies or entities are subject to City acceptance. If requested, complete policy copies shall be provided to the City. The Permittee shall be financially responsible for all pertinent deductibles, self-insured retentions, and/or self-insurance.
5. The Department of Transportation will automatically revoke this permit without further action if this insurance is permitted to lapse, is canceled, or for any other reason becomes inoperative.

PERMIT APPLICATION AND SERVICE INITIATION

To apply for and receive a FFZPP or MRPP, as well as initiate the car sharing service, the applicant will follow the following steps:

1. Apply for and obtain a Qualified Car Sharing Organization Certificate.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2. Submit to the Department of Transportation a proposed free-floating zone area map.
3. Submit an FFZPP Fleet Permit and/or MRPP application with 1) the Qualified Car Sharing Organization Certificate, 2) the City-approved free-floating zone area map 3) the applicable information about the car sharing vehicles in the fleet, 4) the payment for Permit fees, and 5) other supporting documentation, as needed.
4. Conduct outreach meetings, as appropriate.
5. Receive Permits and apply sticker decals to car sharing vehicles.

Documentation of these steps, an estimated timeline of the application process, and other updates will be posted to the City's website: <https://www.oaklandca.gov/services/dot/car-share-program>

The City expects Permittees to initiate the car sharing services during the Permit term in which the Permits were purchased. If the Permittee does not initiate car sharing services during the Permit term in which the Permits were purchased, the unused Permits will be revoked and ineligible to renew in a subsequent Permit term.

Because the City recognizes the first two years of sales of these permits as the Pilot Program, the period within which to initiate service is the entire Permit term. For instance, a Permittee that receives Permits on April 1, 2016 will have until December 31, 2016 to initiate car sharing services. In subsequent years, the time period between when the Permits are issued and when car sharing services are initiated may be shortened.

DATA REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING

Reporting to the City

The Permittee agrees to survey members at least once (1 time) per Permit term, consult with the City on questions included in the survey, and provide results of the annual survey to the Car Share Contact in the Department of Transportation.

The Permittee is also required to report, on a monthly or quarterly basis, information regarding the fleet and membership. The goal of these reports is to better understand how the entire car share system is being utilized and to better inform future policy changes. The Permittee will work with the City to provide the following information on their company's operations, such as:

1. Number of vehicles in fleet
2. Parking locations of vehicles
3. Fleet usage
4. Total number of members
5. Member Survey and General Demographics

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Information submitted to the City is subject to the City of Oakland's Sunshine Ordinance (Oakland Municipal Code Chapter 2.20 – Public Meetings and Public Records) and the California Public Records Act (Government Code Section 6250 et seq.). If the Permittee believes that any material it submits constitutes trade secrets, privileged information, or confidential commercial or financial data, then the Permittee should mark those items as confidential or proprietary. The City is not bound by the Permittee's determination as to whether materials are subject to disclosure under CPRA and reserves the right to independently determine whether the materials are required to be made available for inspection or otherwise produced under CPRA. If the City receives a request for such information marked as confidential, it will notify the Permittee. If a suit is filed to compel disclosure of such information, the City will notify the Permittee, and the Permittee shall be responsible for taking appropriate action to defend against disclosure of its confidential information, and will hold the City harmless from any costs or liability resulting from any CPRA litigation.

The Permittee shall furnish to the City a report each month, quarter or Permit term (as determined by the Permittee and the City), due within 30 days from end of that quarter or term, containing monthly summary data related to parking events in the Free-Floating Parking Zone for the prior quarter. This data should detail the time parked in the meter zones as well as sum up the meter usage costs in relation to FFPP deposits. Should the Permittee's FFZPP and/or MRPP include the Montclair Flexible Parking Rate District or any future flexible parking rate districts, the Permittee must track the parking meter rate changes and apply them to the parking events, which can change as often as every sixty days. This data will be used to evaluate quarterly or term charges related to metered parking fees. If the City Council approves any changes to metered parking rates or meter districts during the Permit term, the Permit fee will be adjusted to reflect the changes. Changes to meter rates will be published within the City's Master Fee Schedule.

The Permittee will agree to work with and provide access to members to independent researchers, who will study to the environmental, social, and economic impacts of the two- year expansion of car sharing in Oakland as a part of the car sharing grant awarded to the City of Oakland from the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (85459 C.M.S.). The City will provide details about the evaluation to Permittees during the Permit application process.

Records

The Permittee shall retain and maintain all records and documents relating to the Permit for five (5) years after the date in which this Permit terminates, and shall make them available for inspection and audit by authorized representatives of the City. Permittee shall make available all requested data and records at reasonable locations within the City of Oakland at any time during normal business hours, and as often as the City deems necessary. If records are not made available within the City of Oakland, the Permittee shall pay the city's travel costs to the location where the records are maintained. Failure to make requested records available for audit by the date requested may result in termination of the permit.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ENFORCEMENT

Parking Enforcement

The City will train its parking enforcement technicians in the new privileges associated with the FFZPP and MRPP, and equip technicians with approved area maps. The Department of Transportation will be responsible for keeping the parking enforcement staff apprised of changes to a Permittee's approved free-floating zone area and new sales of MRPPs.

With the exceptions of the aforementioned privileges bestowed to car sharing vehicles and Permittees (see Privileges of the Free-Floating Zone Parking Permit on page 4), car sharing vehicles are subject to all other traffic and parking regulations outlined in *Title 10 – Vehicles and Traffic* of the Oakland Municipal Code. Parking enforcement technicians will issue citations to car sharing vehicles for violations as they would private automobiles. Permittees with outstanding parking citations will not be allowed to renew FFZPPs or MRPPs until citations have been resolved with the Parking Operations Division.

Financial and Field Audits

The City reserves the right to conduct a financial review and/or audit of the Permittee. If the City commences an audit of a Permittee, the Permittee will be notified of the forthcoming audit at least thirty (30) days in advance of the audit by mail and by email. Details of the financial information to be provided to the City will be included in the notification.

The Permittee shall establish and maintain a reasonable accounting system that enables the City to readily identify the Permittee's assets, expenses, costs of goods, and use of funds. The City and its authorized representatives shall have the right to audit, to examine, and to make copies of or extracts from all financial and related records (in whatever form they may be kept, whether written, electronic, or other) relating to or pertaining to the Terms and Conditions of the permit, including, but not limited to those kept by the Permittee, its employees, agents, assigns, successors, and subcontractors. Such records shall include, but not be limited to, accounting records, written policies and procedures; subcontract files; all paid vouchers including those for out-of-pocket expenses; other reimbursement supported by invoices; ledgers; cancelled checks; deposit slips; bank statements; journals; original estimates; estimating work sheets; contract amendments and change order files; backcharge logs and supporting documentation; insurance documents; payroll documents; timesheets; memoranda; and correspondence. The City shall have the right to conduct an audit or examination no more than two (2) times per calendar year.

The City reserves the right to conduct field audits of car sharing vehicles in which parking enforcement officers record locations of parked car sharing vehicles and cross-check them against reports of parking activity provided to the City by the Permittee. The Permittee shall, at all times during the term of the permit and for a period of five (5) years after the permit term, maintain such records, together with such supporting or underlying documents and materials. The Permittee shall at any time requested by the City, whether during or after the permit term, make such records available for inspection and audit by the City. Such records shall be made available to the City during normal business hours and subject to a thirty (30) day written notice by electronic mail and first-class U.S. Postal Service delivery. In the event that no such location

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

is available, then the financial records, together with the supporting or underlying documents and records, shall be made available for audit at a time and location that is convenient for the City. The Permittee shall ensure the City has these rights with the Permittee's employees, agents, assigns, successors, and subcontractors, and the obligations of these rights shall be explicitly included in any subcontracts or agreements formed between the Permittee and any subcontractors to the extent that those subcontracts or agreements relate to fulfillment of the Permittee's obligations to the City. Costs of any audits and examinations conducted under the authority of this right to audit and not addressed elsewhere in this contract will be borne by the City. The City will issue a warning to the Permittee if it fails either a financial or field audit. The Permittee risks revocation of some or all individual FFZPPs or MRPPs, if the Permittee fails to take measures to address the audit failure or repeats a failure in a subsequent audit.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

REVOCAATION

The City of Oakland reserves the right to revoke a FFZPP or MRPP at any time upon written notice of revocation sent to both the Permittee's mailing and email addresses listed on the Permittee's Application submitted to the City.

The Permittee agrees to surrender such permit in accordance with the instructions in the notice of revocation. In the event that the City revokes a FFZPP or MRPP, Permittee shall cease operations in the public right of way within ten (10) business days from the date the notice of revocation was mailed and emailed by the City to the Permittee.

If the Permittee wishes to contest the revocation of a permit, the Permittee may contact, within ten (10) days of the date of revocation, the Supervisor of the Shared Mobility Coordinator, appropriate transportation manager within the City of Oakland or the Supervisor of the Parking Permits and Citations Office within the Department of Finance and Management to explain any basis for why the Permit should not be revoked.

In circumstances that pose a serious threat to public health or safety, the City reserves the right to immediately revoke an FFZPP and/or MRPP effective on the date the notice of revocation is mailed and emailed to the Permittee. The City shall state the public health or safety reasons that require immediate revocation in the notice of revocation. In such circumstances, the Permittee shall be required to immediately remove the car sharing vehicle from the public right of way.

This permit is revocable by the City Traffic Engineer at any time in the event the public's need requires it, or the Permittee fails to comply with the conditions of this Permit. No expenditure of money hereunder, lapse of time, or other act or thing shall operate as an estoppel against the City of Oakland, or be held to give the Permittee any vested or other right. Upon the expiration of this permit, or upon its sooner revocation by the City Traffic Engineer, the City shall no longer provide said right of this Permit.

INDEMNIFICATION

Permittee shall indemnify and save harmless City and its officers, agents and employees from, and, if requested, shall defend them against any and all loss, cost, damage, injury, liability, and claims thereof for injury to or death of a person, including employees of Permittee or loss of or damage to property, arising directly or indirectly from Permittee's performance of this Permit, including, but not limited to, Permittee's use of facilities or equipment provided by City or others, regardless of the negligence of, and regardless of whether liability without fault is imposed or sought to be imposed on City, except to the extent that such indemnity is void or otherwise unenforceable under applicable law in effect on or validly retroactive to the date of this Agreement, and except where such loss, damage, injury, liability or claim is the result of the active negligence or willful misconduct of City and is not contributed to by any act of, or by any omission to perform some duty imposed by law or agreement on Permittee, its subpermittees or either's agent or employee. The foregoing indemnity shall include, without limitation, reasonable fees of attorneys, consultants and experts and related costs and City's costs of investigating any claims against the City.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

In addition to Permittee's obligation to indemnify City, Permittee specifically acknowledges and agrees that it has an immediate and independent obligation to defend City from any claim which actually or potentially falls within this indemnification provision, even if the allegations are or may be groundless, false or fraudulent, which obligation arises at the time such claim is tendered to Permittee by City and continues at all times thereafter. Permittee shall indemnify and hold City harmless from all loss and liability, including attorneys' fees, court costs and all other litigation expenses for any infringement of the patent rights, copyright, trade secret or any other proprietary right or trademark, and all other intellectual property claims of any person or persons in consequence of the use by City, or any of its officers or agents, of articles or services to be supplied in the performance of this Permit.

Permittee shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City of Oakland, its officers, agents and employees from and against all claims, demands, suits, actions, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature, including all attorney fees and costs, relating to, resulting from or arising out of the permitted activities. This Permit is personal to the Permittee and may not be transferred, assigned or otherwise conveyed. Identification of vehicle as belonging to this car sharing organization must be clearly visible on the vehicle, in contrasting colors with letters two inches high or larger.

COMPLIANCE WITH ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Permittee agrees to comply with any and all additional written terms and conditions required by the City of Oakland for participation in the Car Sharing Program. Permittee acknowledges that these written terms and conditions may be changed, amended, or revised at any time by the City upon written notification to the Permittee. By acceptance of a FFZPP and/or MRPP, Permittee agrees to comply with any changed, amended or revised written terms and conditions within thirty (30) days of written notification by the City. Failure to comply with any or all terms and conditions required by the City in the FFZPP and/or the MRPP can result in the revocation of any or all FFZPPs and/or MRPPs issued to the Permittee upon written notice of revocation by the City.

COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW

The Permittee represents and certifies, under penalty of perjury, that the Car Share Organization and the car sharing vehicles on whose behalf the Permittee is seeking this Permit is in compliance with all California Vehicle Code requirements, FFZPP requirements, and Qualified Car Sharing Organization criteria set forth here and in the City's Municipal Code.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF PERMITTEE

It is responsibility of the Permittee to:

1. Operate a legitimate car sharing service that benefits the residents of Oakland.
2. Maintain its Qualified Car Sharing Organization status during the term of the FFZPP and/or MRPP.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3. Maintain adequate and sufficient insurance coverage.
4. Conduct outreach to Oakland residents and businesses, as appropriate.
5. Ensure that car sharing vehicles display evidence of the FFZPP and/or MRPP.
6. For FFZPP Only: Maintain an approved Free-Floating Parking Zone.
7. For FFZPP Only: Submit documentation of changes of the free-floating zone area no more than four (4) times within the Permit term.
8. Track and report to the City parking activity of car sharing vehicles within the free-floating zone area or within residential permit parking areas.
9. Pay upfront Permit fees as specified in the Master Fee Schedule, and reconcile balance differences at the end of the Permit term with respect to the amount of actual parking activity.
10. Pay the City all citations and towing fees incurred by the Permittee's car sharing vehicles, however the pass-through of fees to the member is justified wherein the member is the responsible party, according to the California Vehicle Code and/or the Oakland Municipal Code.
11. Report changes in license plate numbers, vehicle registrations, and other required vehicle information to the Parking Operations Supervisor, as changes to the Permitted fleet occur during the term of the permit.
12. Facilitate the City's financial and/or field audits and take steps to address the City's recommendations from the audits.
13. Meet all the requirements of the FFZPP and MRPP.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CITY

It is the responsibility of the City to:

1. Fulfill the objectives of the Car Sharing Policy (85459 C.M.S.).
2. Administer a fair, timely, and efficient FFZPP process.
3. Coordinate internally to communicate changes to maps, Permits, Permit fees, etc. between divisions and departments.
4. Keep records of Qualified Car Sharing Organization certifications and Permits granted.
5. Approve the list of outreach activities proposed by the applicant prior to establishing or expanding a free-floating zone area.

FREE-FLOATING ZONE PARKING PERMIT (FFZPP) and MASTER RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT (MRPP) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

6. Conduct outreach to Oakland residents and businesses, as appropriate.
7. Respond to concerns and petitions of Oakland residents and businesses, as appropriate.
8. Assess Permit fees as defined in the Master Fee Schedule.
9. Enforce the Traffic and Vehicle Code.
10. Conduct audits of Permittees to ensure that car sharing services follow regulations and accurately report parking activity, as needed.
11. Receive and analyze reports of parking activity.
12. Respond to requests from Permittees, as defined in the FFZPP Terms and Conditions, in a timely and efficient manner
13. Keep Permittees apprised of changes to Permit terms and conditions, parking and curb designations, and parking meter rates and permit fees.
14. Keep Permittees apprised of changes to key City personnel and provide a staff contact to car sharing organizations.

Revel

Fall 2019



REVEL

Meet Revel. Seamless integration into the existing transportation network.

Street Legal

Every vehicle has a DMV-issued license plate and requires a drivers license to operate. No motorcycle license required.

Space Efficient

Parks in curb dead space. An average parking spot fits 7 mopeds

Affordable

Cheaper than UberX, Lyft, UberPool

Sustainable

100% of the fleet is 100% emissions-free. Electrically powered, they're also noise-free

Multiple uses

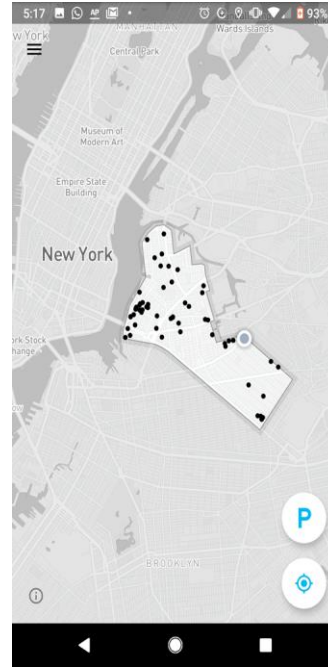
Great for short trips, middle mile and complete trips. Replace car trips, relieve/supplement congested transit lines



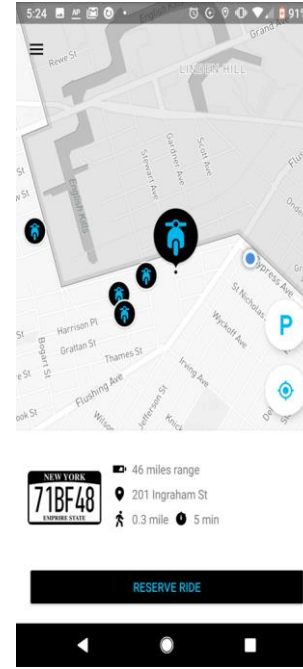
REVEL

How it works.

1. Open the Revel app to find a nearby vehicle.
2. Click to reserve (up to 15 min), at vehicle click to start and unlock helmet case.
3. Begin ride and park in a legal parking spot when you reach your destination. Close ride.



Open the App



Locate nearest Revel



Reserve and ride wherever you need to go!

REVEL

Safety is paramount.

- Drivers must be at least **21 years old** with a **valid license** and safe driving record.
 - ✓ Before registration is complete Revel performs background checks to verify riders' information.
 - ✓ Users must also submit a selfie to verify they are the license-holders.
- **2 USDOT certified helmets** equipped with eye protection shields are stored in each Revel at all times.
- As motor vehicles, Revel's **travel in traffic lanes, park curbside** and have safety equipment consistent with or exceeding state DMV and insurance board standards.
- Speed **throttled at 30mph** to keep up with traffic, license plates ensure accountability.



REVEL

We're committed to free safety education for all.

- Revel offers free in-person lessons to existing and potential riders 7 days a week
- Each trip begins with a safety checklist
- Ride ends with reminders to ensure proper parking
- Our team is available to provide immediate customer support during operating hours



REVEL

Our pilot has been a success.

July 2018 – April 2019: 68 e-mopeds in
Bushwick, Greenpoint & Williamsburg

27,000+ rides

2.5 mi avg ride

3,500+ users

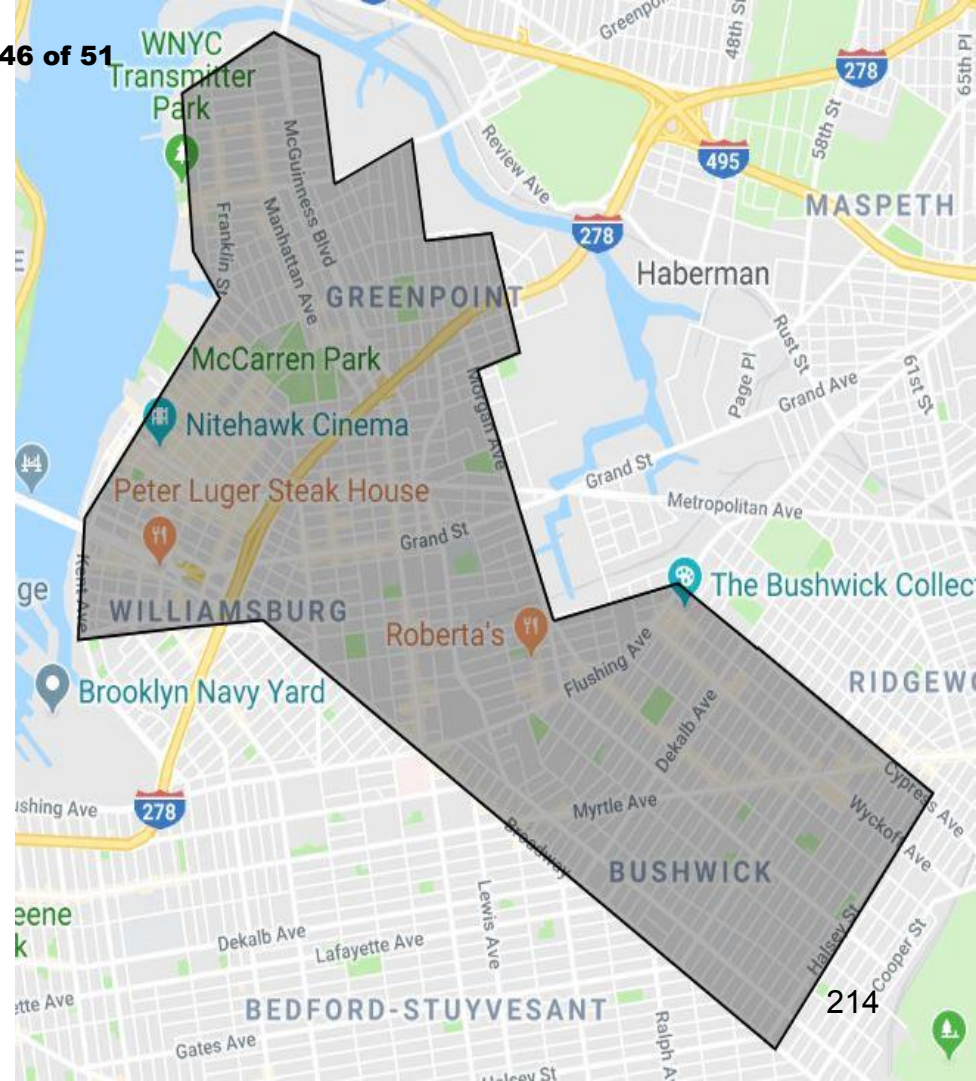
>200 lessons

Customer Reviews

“Shockingly easy to use, incredible customer service, and neighborhood-to-neighborhood no-brainer. So glad it’s here, it better be to stay.”

“Best customer service I’ve ever experienced, ever.”

“I never knew how much fun and exciting it would be until I got on it and I love it, I can see this company going far.”



REVEL

2018 Brooklyn Pilot: Rider Feedback

90%

Would take fewer car trips if Revel were available throughout all of Brooklyn and Queens

50%

Report using Revel to replace taxi/Uber/Lyft/personal vehicle trips

70%

Would use Revel at least once a week if it were available throughout all of Brooklyn and Queens

90%

Would recommend Revel to their friends

REVEL

Data and rider feedback have helped us make Revel even better.

2018



\$4 for 20 minutes, \$0.25 each additional minute

Center kickstand, common for mopeds, motorcycles

Manual turn-off blinkers, common for mopeds

200lbs of weight centralized

Safety / education material on our website

Seat ~32" from the ground

2019



\$1 unlock fee, \$0.25 each additional minute

Side kickstand, common for bicycles

Auto turn-off blinkers, common for typical passenger vehicles

200lbs of weight distributed for improved balance and command over the vehicle

Safety / education material on both our website and app

Seat ~29" from the ground

REVEL

NYC Expansion 2019

As a result of such a successful pilot, with support from local leaders, on May 28th we expanded our fleet of 68 vehicles in three neighborhoods to a fleet of **1000** across approximately **20**.

In just the first month **tens of thousands of new users** signed up, with vehicles averaging **7+ trips per day**.



REVEL

Moving forward in 2019.

- We have **expanded our footprint in NYC**, in August we **launched a fleet in Washington DC** and plan to launch in additional cities across the United States.
- We will engage early and often with cities. Our approach is to **listen, deploy, learn and refine**.
- Our goal is to fit seamlessly into cities' existing transportation networks, offering a new option for all residents. Particularly in neighborhoods with **limited transit options, lower rates of car ownership**, and those **historically underserved** by companies offering innovative mobility solutions.
- We are also committed to **equitable riding** that is **accessible to all residents**. We will continue to offer an **equitable access rider program** with a **40 percent discount** off our standard pricing. We will also invest in marketing to traditionally underserved communities.
- **Revel doesn't do gig economy**. We staff full-time employees with benefits including health insurance and 401k. We will also establish a physical presence in every city we operate, with locally-based employees on the ground so we remain responsive to our customers, city government and our community.

REVEL

We're here to help.

Our approach is to listen, deploy, learn and refine.

Call (or text) us anytime with questions, concerns or if you want to take a test ride!

Daniella Henry, Associate Director, Policy
860-212-8088/Daniella.Henry@gorevel.com

Haley Rubinson, Director of Business Development
917-572-5122/haley.rubinson@gorevel.com





Civic Arts Commission

INFORMATION CALENDAR

November 19, 2019

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Civic Arts Commission

Submitted by: Lisa Bullwinkel, Chairperson, Civic Arts Commission

Subject: Short Term Rental Revenue Allocations for Civic Arts and the Affordable Housing Trust Fund

INTRODUCTION

Resolution No. 68 278-N.S. established the City of Berkeley's priority to distribute Short Term Rental (STR) revenues collected in the following manner:

1. Two thirds (66.7%) to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund
2. One third (33.3%) to the Civic Arts Grant Fund.

The Resolution also designated 2% of monthly enforcement fees and penalties to administrative costs of the STR program with any administrative costs above that amount to come out of the STR taxes as approved by Council.

At the regular meeting on September 22, 2019, the Civic Arts Commission unanimously approved a recommendation to send an Information Report to Council:

M/S/C: (Anno/Slattery) to send an Information Report to Council requesting that the original intention of Resolution No. 68 278-N.S. be honored by allocating the STR Revenues in the General Fund budget as indicated in that resolution: Two thirds to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund and one third to the Civic Arts Grants Fund. Ayes—Anno, Blecher, Bullwinkel, Covarrubias, Ozol, Passmore, Ross, Slattery, Tamano; Noes—none; Abstain—none; Absent—none.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

During the first year of collection of the STR Taxes, \$800,000 was spent on inaugurating the program, an amount well above the 2% allotment.

Also, there is language in Resolution No. 68 278-N S that is inappropriate to the topic of said Resolution. It needs to be deleted as it does not concern this topic at all, but has to do with the Private Developers Percent for Art Program. It was probably a clerical error. That language to be removed is as follows:

“WHEREAS in accordance with BMC Section 23C 23 050 developers must either include On Site Publicly Accessible Art valued at 1.75% of the Construction Cost or Pay an in lieu fee of 0.80% of the Construction Cost to the City and”

BACKGROUND

Since one of the main the economic drivers for STR taxes is the arts, which are bringing people into Berkeley for events, it was felt by the Council, that a portion of the STR should go directly to the arts. In addition, since STRs take some affordable housing units off the market, it was deemed that the rest of the funding should go to the Affordable Housing Fund as an offset.

Taking more fees for administration than are necessary, over and above the 2%, was not the intent of Council's distribution of the taxes.

As you've heard from our report on the Cultural Plan, the Art Commission has a huge vision for what can be done to create an even more amazing City. In order to accomplish all of these wonderful goals, we need the funding from the STR taxes, to create more wonder.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no known environmental impacts associated with this item.

POSSIBLE FUTURE ACTION

The Civic Arts Commission thinks that \$800,000 is an unreasonable amount for administering an on-going program. We think 2% plus fines collected is adequate to maintain this program.

We would also like to see the Resolution re-written into an Ordinance so that there is transparency for the public in this matter.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF POSSIBLE FUTURE ACTION

The \$800,000 funding should be distributed as noted above to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund and the Civic Arts Grant Fund for any years past year one of the initial program administration costs.

CONTACT PERSON

Jennifer Lovvorn, Secretary to the Civic Arts Commission, 981-7533

Attachments:

1: Resolution No. 68 278-N.S.

RESOLUTION NO 68 278–N S

ESTABLISHING BUDGET PRIORITIES FOR EXPENDITURE OF SHORT TERM RENTAL TAXES COLLECTED BY THE CITY PURSUANT TO BERKELEY MUNICIPAL CODE SECTIONS 7 36 AND 23C 22

WHEREAS through the adoption of Ordinance No 7 521 N S on February 28 2017 the City Council clarified that short term rentals are subject to the Transient Occupancy Tax and

WHEREAS the purpose of the Ordinance was to allow hosts to benefit from available space in their homes while among other things preventing long term rental units from being replaced with short term rentals protect affordable housing units from conversion and generate City revenue to share City infrastructure cost and other public expenditures and

WHEREAS the proliferation of short term rentals reduces the supply of housing in the City and

WHEREAS fees charged by short term rental units can easily eclipse the rate charged by a standard rental unit incentivizing the owners of short term rental units to theoretically keep units empty and

WHEREAS Ordinance No 7 521 N S does not specify the programs to which the revenue generated from the Transient Occupancy Tax ought to be allocated and

WHEREAS the City's Housing Trust Fund helps to develop and preserve long term below market rate housing for low very low and extremely low income households and receives funding from development fees and various other sources and

WHEREAS in accordance with BMC Section 23C 23 050 developers must either Include On Site Publicly Accessible Art valued at 1 75% of the Construction Cost or Pay an in lieu fee of 0 80% of the Construction Cost to the City and

WHEREAS the city will generate revenue to support administrative costs through the 2% monthly enforcement fee and from penalties imposed on violators of the provisions set forth in BMC 23C 22

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager shall allocate the 2% monthly enforcement fee and revenue generated from any associated penalties to staff costs

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that starting in FY 2019 staff costs as approved by the City Council that exceed the above enforcement fees and penalties shall be appropriated from the short term rental taxes collected pursuant to BMC Section 23C 22 050 Section H with primary allocation of the rental tax to the purposes listed below

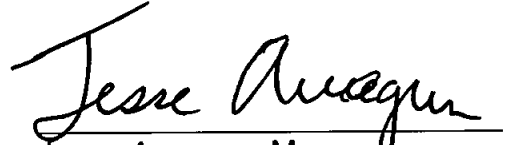
- 1 Two thirds (66 7%) allocated to the Affordable Housing TrustFund
- 2 One third (33 3%) allocated to the Civic Arts GrantFund

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Berkeley City Council on December 19 2017 by the following vote

Ayes Bartlett Davila Droste Harrison Maio Wengraf Worthington and Arreguin

Noes None

Absent Hahn


Jesse Arreguin Mayor

Attest 
Mark Numainville City Clerk

INFORMATION CALENDAR

November 19, 2019

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Jenny Wong, City Auditor *JW*
Subject: Alignment of Processes with Modernized Contract Registration Workflow

INTRODUCTION

After conducting an assessment of our office's workflow with the city's contract process, I am updating the process to realign with auditing best practices. Auditing standards spell out the importance of using public resources effectively and efficiently. To ensure the most appropriate use of City resources, current technological and operational updates will now replace my office's role and workflow in contract registration. This will provide the following benefits: allow my office to more effectively audit contracts in a way that reflects community expectations and reduce administrative obstacles to processing contracts in a timely manner.

With the implementation of the City's new financial system, numbering and registering of contracts now takes place in Finance. While the Charter and the Code state that my office numbers, registers, and countersigns City contracts my office's only role for me is to sign as registrant. This no longer makes sense because the City's new system automatically numbers and records contracts to the City's system of record. When the Charter was written in 1895, and the Code updated in 2006, those functions were performed by staff using now antiquated, paper-based systems. Recent technological changes have made those processes ineffective and redundant. Our work is now an unnecessary extra step that takes up more time, thus slowing the workflow for completing the contract process.

In order to make City operations more efficient and to reflect the current process, I have designated the responsibility to countersign contracts as registrant to the Finance Department to better reflect that numbering and registering currently taking place in Finance. In my role as the City Auditor, I am authorized to delegate this function. Currently, my Deputy City Auditor for Payroll Management and Audit Manager are also authorized to countersign contracts as registrant. Similarly, the Budget Manager and the City Manager have delegated their authorization to specific staff members, in some cases to streamline workflow processes and execute contracts. Over the next year, I will be working with the City Council to update both the City Charter and Code to better reflect current City practices in this area.

FISCAL IMPLICATIONS

The City will save approximately \$11,000 a year by our restructuring of our workflow to remove work already done by Finance Department personnel. My office spends approximately 167 in staff hours each year performing contract registration activities, for a fully burdened cost of over \$14,000. There will be a minimal transfer of work to the Finance Department who will now countersign contracts by taking the Enterprise Risk Management Application (ERMA) system generated contract number, recording it on the legal document, and verifying those steps with the executed stamp, which has also been signed to confirm registration took place in Finance. My office estimates that this will take approximately 17 work hours per year for an estimated cost of \$3,000.

By realigning contracting processes into their proper workflow, the City Auditor's Office can shift its resources into conducting additional performance audits, including audits of City contracts and the contracting process, helping to ensure public funds are spent appropriately.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Currently, my office is stated as the contract registrant. However, we no longer do that due to Berkeley's new financial system, Enterprise Risk Management Application (ERMA), which automatically numbers all contracts and, thus, serves as the City's official system of record. Additionally, prior to contracts reaching my office, the Finance Department and Budget Office have already performed their work verifying that contracts include required documentation and that there is budgeted funding for the project. Further, the City Manager has already executed the contract before it reaches my office. Keeping the City Auditor as the contract registrant is inconsistent with current practice and an inefficient use of resources. It results in a "rubber stamp" process and lack of transparency.

The Finance Director agrees with my office's assessment that the contract registrant process is in alignment with Finance staff's work and their management of ERMA, the City's system of record for contracts. The Finance Department will take the responsibility of countersigning all contracts as designated by me as registrant. We have met on this issue several times since I took office in December 2018 and I am confident that this will help both of our departments streamline the contracting process by removing unnecessary steps in finalizing contracts.

It is essential with the implementation of new technology to align workflows with automated processes. This includes removing obsolete processes. Because the City's contracting process has not been aligned to reflect the ERMA implementation, my staff must log contracts in a standalone spreadsheet for the sole purpose of tracking that contracts were sent to my office. This represents a redundancy that does not add value yet results in frequent and irregular interruptions to workflows across the City.

Using resources to audit contracts, for example, will be one way to better increase accountability and transparency rather than continuing with an outdated redundant practice. Each year, my team and I publish an audit plan with the goal of maximizing taxpayer dollars and delivering top-quality services. We select audit topics based on a number of risk factors including financial loss, safety/health, reputation, compliance, and misinformation. My fiscal year [2020 audit plan](#) will begin to audit some component of contract controls currently in place to evaluate and ensure performance, compliance, and proper City oversight.¹ This will provide City staff, elected officials, and the public with an independent analysis of the contracting process and other contract risks, as well as recommendations for increased controls and accountability.

BACKGROUND

The Office of the City Auditor was created with the adoption of the first City Charter in 1895. Until the late 1970s, the office primarily acted in the role of comptroller, performing and supervising accounting practices and financial reporting. This included examining bills, claims, and demands against the City, issuing checks for payment, and ensuring that the correct budget appropriation had been made as well as numbering and registering contracts for the entire City.

In 1977, the City transferred the accounting division to the Finance Department so that routine daily financial activities would be under the direction of the Finance Director. This came as a result of multiple professional studies that each concluded that the *“accounting function is one that should be performed by persons other than those who are responsible for auditing (inspecting) the accounting function.”* The transfer recognized that the role of the City Auditor has more depth than processing daily accounting transactions and that by moving that work to the Finance Department, the City Auditor’s Office could more effectively use its resources to *“serve as a check on the managerial effectiveness of city programs.”* In 2006, the then City Auditor revised Berkeley Municipal Code Section 2.24.050 to reflect the transfer that took place in 1977. That code states that, *“Responsibility for performing municipal accounting and non-payroll payment functions have been delegated to the Finance Department.”*

In November 2018, the City began using a new system for accounts payable transactions called ERMA. ERMA automatically assigns a unique registration number to contracts when Finance personnel approve the request for budgeted contract funding. Due to that process, ERMA now acts as the City’s official system of record for contracts. This removes the need for my office to *“number and register”* contracts as stated in Section 65 of the City Charter. This also results in a need to designate the Finance Department as the responsible department that countersigns by taking the ERMA system generated contract number, recording it on the legal document, and verifying those steps with the executed stamp, which has also been signed because the

¹ City Auditor’s Fiscal Year 2020 Audit Plan: <http://bit.ly/2VBJwDQ>

numbering and registering process takes place in the Finance Department. Keeping the City Auditor as registrant countersigner for contract registration is inconsistent with actual processes.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Jenny Wong, City Auditor, City Auditor's Office, 510-981-6750

Upcoming Worksessions – <i>start time is 6:00 p.m. unless otherwise noted</i>	
Scheduled Dates	
Nov. 5	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transfer Station Feasibility Study 2. Vision Zero Action Plan
Jan. 14	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Civic Center Visioning 2. Systems Realignment
Feb. 4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discussion of Community Poll (Ballot Measures) 2. Adeline Corridor Plan
March 17	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CIP Update (PRW and Public Works) 2. Measure T1 Update
May 5	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Budget Update 2. Crime Report
June 23	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Climate Action Plan/Resiliency Update 2. Digital Strategic Plan/FUND\$ Replacement/Website Update
July 21	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 2.

Unscheduled Workshops
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cannabis Health Considerations 2. Vision 2050

Unscheduled Presentations (City Manager)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Update: goBerkeley (RPP) 2. BMASP/Berkeley Pier-WETA Ferry (November 2020)

	City Council Referrals to the Agenda Committee and Unfinished Business for Scheduling
1.	<p>61a. Use of U1 Funds for Property Acquisition at 1001, 1007, and 1011 University Avenue and 1925 Ninth Street, Berkeley <i>(Referred from the July 24, 2018 agenda)</i> From: Housing Advisory Commission Recommendation: That the City Council not use U1 funds to backfill the Workers' Compensation Fund for the acquisition of the properties located at 1001, 1007, and 1011 University Avenue, and 1925 Ninth Street, City of Berkeley. Financial Implications: See report Contact: Amy Davidson, Commission Secretary, 981-5400</p> <p>61b. Companion Report: Use of U1 Funds for Property Acquisition at 1001, 1007, and 1011 University Avenue and 1925 Ninth Street, Berkeley <i>(Referred from the July 24, 2018 agenda)</i> From: City Manager Recommendation: Accept staff's recommendation to use \$4,730,815 of Measure U1 revenue over a 5 year period (\$946,163 annually) to repay the Workers' Compensation Fund for the acquisition of the properties located at 1001, 1007, and 1011 University Avenue and 1925 Ninth Street, Berkeley. Financial Implications: See report Contact: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager, 981-7000</p>
2.	<p>68. Revisions to Ordinance No. 7,521--N.S. in the Berkeley Municipal Code to increase compliance with the city's short-term rental ordinance <i>(Referred from the July 24, 2018 agenda. Agenda Committee to revisit in April 2019.)</i> March 18, 2019 Action: <i>Item to be agendized at future Agenda and Rules Committee Meeting pending scheduling confirmation from City Manager.</i> From: Councilmember Worthington Recommendation: Refer the City Manager to look into adopting revisions to Ordinance No. 7,521--N.S by modeling after the Home-Sharing Ordinance of the City of Santa Monica and the Residential Unit Conversion Ordinance of the City of San Francisco in order to increase compliance with city regulations on short-term rentals of unlicensed properties. Financial Implications: Minimal Contact: Kriss Worthington, Councilmember, District 7, 981-7170</p>
3.	<p>36. Referral Response: Issue a Request for Information to Explore Grant Writing Services from Specialized Municipal Grant-Writing Firms, and Report Back to Council <i>(Referred from the October 15, 2019 agenda)</i> From: City Manager Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, 981-7300</p>

CITY CLERK DEPARTMENT				
WORKING CALENDAR FOR SCHEDULING LAND USE MATTERS BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL				
Address	Board/ Commission	Appeal Period Ends	Determination on Appeal Submitted	Public Hearing
NOD – Notices of Decision				
2215 Parker St "0 Parker" (construct duplex)	ZAB	10/30/2019		
2200-2220 Fourth St (classify Wine.com operation)	ZAB	10/30/2019		
Public Hearings Scheduled				
2701 Shattuck Ave (construct mixed-use building) (Remanded)	ZAB			11/12/2019
0 Euclid Ave - Berryman Reservoir (denial of 4G telecom facility)	ZAB			TBD
Remanded to ZAB or LPC				
1155-73 Hearst Ave (develop two parcels)	ZAB			
90-Day Deadline: May 19, 2019				
Notes				

Last Updated: 10/22/19

This version incorporates changes and amendments approved by the Agenda & Rules Committee on September 16, 2019 for approval by the City Council.

The Berkeley City Council Rules of Procedure and Order

Adopted by Resolution No. ##,###–N.S.
Effective October 29, 2019

Table of Contents

I.	DUTIES	4
	A. Duties of Mayor	4
	B. Duties of Councilmembers	4
	C. Motions to be Stated by Chair	4
	D. Decorum by Councilmembers	4
	E. Voting Disqualification	4
	F. Requests for Technical Assistance and/or Reports	5
II.	MEETINGS	6
	A. Call to Order - Presiding Officer.....	6
	B. Roll Call	6
	C. Quorum Call	6
	D. Council Meeting Conduct of Business	6
	E. Adjournment	7
	G. City Council Schedule and Recess Periods	7
	H. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag	8
	I. Ad Hoc Subcommittees	8
III.	AGENDA	9
	A. Declaration of Policy	9
	B. Definitions.....	9
	C. Procedure for Bringing Matters Before City Council	11
	D. Packet Preparation and Posting	14
	E. Agenda Sequence and Order of Business	16
	F. Closed Session Documents.....	16
	G. Regulations Governing City Council Policy Committees	17
IV.	CONDUCT OF MEETING	22
	A. Comments from the Public	22
	B. Consent Calendar.....	24
	C. Information Reports Called Up for Discussion	25
	D. Communications.....	25
	E. Public Hearings for Land Use, Zoning, Landmarks, and Public Nuisance Matters	25
	F. Work Sessions.....	26
	H. Protocol	27
V.	PROCEDURAL MATTERS	28
	A. Persons Authorized to Sit at Tables	28
	B. Decorum.....	28
	C. Enforcement of Decorum.....	28
	D. Precedence of Motions	28
	E. Roberts Rules of Order.....	29
	F. Rules of Debate	29
	G. Debate Limited	30
	H. Motion to Lay on Table	30
	I. Division of Question.....	30
	J. Addressing the Council.....	30
	K. Addressing the Council After Motion Made	31

VI.	FACILITIES	32
A.	Council Chamber Capacity	32
B.	Alternate Facilities for Council Meetings	32
C.	Signs, Objects, and Symbolic Materials.....	32
D.	Fire Safety	32
E.	Overcrowding	32
	APPENDIX A. POLICY FOR NAMING AND RENAMING PUBLIC FACILITIES	33
	APPENDIX B. GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING AND WRITING COUNCIL AGENDA	
	ITEMS	36

I. DUTIES

A. Duties of Mayor

The Mayor shall preside at the meetings of the Council and shall preserve strict order and decorum at all regular and special meetings of the Council. The Mayor shall state every question coming before the Council, announce the decision of the Council on all subjects, and decide all questions of order, subject, however, to an appeal to the Council, in which event a majority vote of the Council shall govern and conclusively determine such question of order. In the Mayor's absence, the Vice President of the Council (hereafter referred to as the Vice-Mayor) shall preside.

B. Duties of Councilmembers

Promptly at the hour set by law on the date of each regular meeting, the members of the Council shall take their regular stations in the Council Chambers and the business of the Council shall be taken up for consideration and disposition.

C. Motions to be Stated by Chair

When a motion is made, it may be stated by the Chair or the City Clerk before debate.

D. Decorum by Councilmembers

While the Council is in session, the City Council will practice civility and decorum in their discussions and debate. Councilmembers will value each other's time and will preserve order and decorum. A member shall neither, by conversation or otherwise, delay or interrupt the proceedings of the Council, use personal, impertinent or slanderous remarks, nor disturb any other member while that member is speaking or refuse to obey the orders of the presiding officer or the Council, except as otherwise provided herein.

All Councilmembers have the opportunity to speak and agree to disagree but no Councilmember shall speak twice on any given subject unless all other Councilmembers have been given the opportunity to speak. The Presiding Officer may set limits on the speaking time allotted to Councilmembers during Council discussion.

The presiding officer has the affirmative duty to maintain order. The City Council will honor the role of the presiding officer in maintaining order. If a Councilmember believes the presiding officer is not maintaining order, the Councilmember may move that the Vice-Mayor, or another Councilmember if the Vice-Mayor is acting as the presiding officer at the time, enforce the rules of decorum and otherwise maintain order. If that motion receives a second and is approved by a majority of the Council, the Vice-Mayor, or other designated Councilmember, shall enforce the rules of decorum and maintain order.

E. Voting Disqualification

No member of the Council who is disqualified shall vote upon the matter on which the member is disqualified. Any member shall openly state or have the presiding officer announce the fact and nature of such disqualification in open meeting, and shall not be subject to further inquiry. Where no clearly disqualifying conflict of interest appears, the matter of disqualification may, at the request of the member affected, be

decided by the other members of the Council, by motion, and such decision shall determine such member's right and obligation to vote. A member who is disqualified by conflict of interest in any matter shall not remain in the Chamber during the debate and vote on such matter, but shall request and be given the presiding officer's permission to recuse themselves. Any member having a "remote interest" in any matter as provided in Government Code shall divulge the same before voting.

F. Requests for Technical Assistance and/or Reports

A majority vote of the Council shall be required to direct staff to provide technical assistance, develop a report, initiate staff research, or respond to requests for information or service generated by an individual council member.

II. MEETINGS

A. Call to Order - Presiding Officer

The Mayor, or in the Mayor's absence, the Vice Mayor, shall take the chair precisely at the hour appointed by the meeting and shall immediately call the Council to order. Upon the arrival of the Mayor, the Vice Mayor shall immediately relinquish the chair. In the absence of the two officers specified in this section, the Councilmember present with the longest period of Council service shall preside.

B. Roll Call

Before the Council shall proceed with the business of the Council, the City Clerk shall call the roll of the members and the names of those present shall be entered in the minutes. The later arrival of any absentee shall also be entered in the minutes.

C. Quorum Call

During the course of the meeting, should the Chair note a Council quorum is lacking, the Chair shall call this fact to the attention of the City Clerk. The City Clerk shall issue a quorum call. If a quorum has not been restored within two minutes of a quorum call, the meeting shall be deemed automatically adjourned.

D. Council Meeting Conduct of Business

The agenda for the regular business meetings shall include the following: Ceremonial Items (including comments from the City Auditor if requested); Comments from the City Manager; Comments from the Public; Consent Calendar; Action Calendar (Appeals, Public Hearings, Continued Business, Old Business, New Business); Information Reports; and Communication from the Public. Presentations and workshops may be included as part of the Action Calendar. The Chair will determine the order in which the item(s) will be heard with the consent of Council.

Upon request by the Mayor or any Councilmember, any item may be moved from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar to the Action Calendar. Unless there is an objection by the Mayor or any Councilmember, the Council may also move an item from the Action Calendar to the Consent Calendar.

A public hearing that is not expected to be lengthy may be placed on the agenda for a regular business meeting. When a public hearing is expected to be contentious and lengthy and/or the Council's regular meeting schedule is heavily booked, the Agenda & Rules Committee, in conjunction with the staff, will schedule a special meeting exclusively for the public hearing. No other matters shall be placed on the agenda for the special meeting. All public comment will be considered as part of the public hearing and no separate time will be set aside for public comment not related to the public hearing at this meeting.

Except at meetings at which the budget is to be adopted, no public hearing may commence later than 10:00 p.m. unless there is a legal necessity to hold the hearing or make a decision at that meeting or the City Council determines by a two-thirds vote that there is a fiscal necessity to hold the hearing.

E. Adjournment

1. No Council meeting shall continue past 11:00 p.m. unless a two-thirds majority of the Council votes to extend the meeting to discuss specified items; and any motion to extend the meeting beyond 11:00 p.m. shall include a list of specific agenda items to be covered and shall specify in which order these items shall be handled.
2. Any items not completed at a regularly scheduled Council meeting may be continued to an Adjourned Regular Meeting by a two-thirds majority vote of the Council.

F. Unfinished Business

Any items not completed by formal action of the Council, and any items not postponed to a date certain, shall be considered Unfinished Business. All Unfinished Business shall be referred to the Agenda & Rules Committee for scheduling for a Council meeting that occurs within 60 days from the date the item last appeared on a Council agenda. The 60 day period is tolled during a Council recess.

G. City Council Schedule and Recess Periods

Pursuant to the Open Government Ordinance, the City Council shall hold a minimum of twenty-four (24) meetings, or the amount needed to conduct City business in a timely manner, whichever is greater, each calendar year.

Regular meetings of the City Council shall be held generally two to three Tuesdays of each month; the schedule to be established annually by Council resolution taking into consideration holidays and election dates.

Regular City Council meetings shall begin no later than 6:00 p.m.

A recess period is defined as a period of time longer than 21 days without a regular meeting of the Council.

When a recess period occurs, the City Manager is authorized to take such ministerial actions for matters of operational urgency as would normally be taken by the City Council during the period of recess except for those duties specifically reserved to the Council by the Charter, and including such emergency actions as are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety; the authority to extend throughout the period of time established by the City Council for the period of recess.

The City Manager shall have the aforementioned authority beginning the day after the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting for the last regular meeting before a Council recess and this authority shall extend up to the date of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting for the first regular meeting after the Council recess.

The City Manager shall make a full and complete report to the City Council at its first regularly scheduled meeting following the period of recess of actions taken by the City Manager pursuant to this section, at which time the City Council may make such findings as may be required and confirm said actions of the City Manager.

H. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag

At the first meeting of each year following the August recess and at any subsequent meeting if specifically requested before the meeting by any member of the Council in order to commemorate an occasion of national significance, the first item on the Ceremonial Calendar will be the Pledge of Allegiance.

I. Ad Hoc Subcommittees

From time to time the Council or the Mayor may appoint several of its members but fewer than the existing quorum of the present body to serve as an ad hoc subcommittee. Only Councilmembers may be members of the ad hoc subcommittee; however, the subcommittee shall seek input and advice from residents, related commissions, and other groups. Ad Hoc Subcommittees must be reviewed annually by the Council to determine if the subcommittee is to continue.

Upon creation of an ad hoc subcommittee, the Council shall allow it to operate with the following parameters:

1. A specific charge or outline of responsibilities shall be established by the Council.
2. A target date must be established for a report back to the Council.
3. Maximum life of the subcommittee shall be one year, with annual review and possible extension by the Council.

Subcommittees shall conduct their meetings in locations that are open to the public and meet accessibility requirements under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Meetings may be held at privately owned facilities provided that the location is open to all that wish to attend and that there is no requirement for purchase to attend. Agendas for subcommittee meetings must be posted in the same manner as the agendas for regular Council meetings except that subcommittee agendas may be posted with 24-hour notice. The public will be permitted to comment on agenda items but public comments may be limited to one minute if deemed necessary by the Committee Chair. Agendas and minutes of the meetings must be maintained and made available upon request.

Ad hoc subcommittees will be staffed by City Council legislative staff. As part of the ad hoc subcommittee process, City staff will undertake a high-level, preliminary analysis of potential legal issues, costs, timelines, and staffing demands associated with the item(s) under consideration. Staff analysis at ad hoc subcommittees is limited to the points above as the recommendation, program, or project has not yet been approved to proceed by the full Council.

Subcommittees must be comprised of at least two members. If only two members are appointed, then both must be present in order for the subcommittee meeting to be held. In other words, the quorum for a two-member subcommittee is always two.

Ad hoc subcommittees may convene a closed session meeting pursuant to the conditions and regulations imposed by the Brown Act.

III. AGENDA

A. Declaration of Policy

No ordinance, resolution, or item of business shall be introduced, discussed or acted upon before the Council at its meeting without prior thereto its having been published on the agenda of the meeting and posted in accordance with Section III.D.2. Exceptions to this rule are limited to circumstances listed in Section III.D.4.b and items continued from a previous meeting and published on a revised agenda.

B. Definitions

For purposes of this section, the terms listed herein shall be defined as follows:

1. "Agenda Item" means an item placed on the agenda (on either the Consent Calendar or as a Report For Action) for a vote of the Council by the Mayor or any Councilmember, the City Manager, the Auditor, or any board/commission/committee created by the City Council, or any Report For Information which may be acted upon if the Mayor or a Councilmember so requests. For purposes of this section, appeals shall be considered action items. All information from the City Manager concerning any item to be acted upon by the Council shall be submitted as a report on the agenda and not as an off-agenda memorandum and shall be available for public review, except to the extent such report is privileged and thus confidential such as an attorney client communication concerning a litigation matter. Council agenda items are limited to a maximum of three Co-Sponsors (in addition to the Primary Author). Co-Sponsors to Council reports may only be added in the following manner:
 - In the original item as submitted by the Primary Author
 - In a revised item submitted by the Primary Author at the Agenda & Rules Committee
 - By verbal request of the Primary Author at the Agenda & Rules Committee
 - In a revised item submitted by the Primary Author in Supplemental Reports and Communications Packet #1 or #2
 - By verbal or written request of the Mayor or any Councilmember at the Policy Committee meeting or meeting of the full council at which the item is considered

Agenda items shall contain all relevant documentation, including the information listed below.

- a) A descriptive title that adequately informs the public of the subject matter and general nature of the item or report;
- b) Whether the matter is to be presented on the Consent Calendar or the Action Calendar or as a Report for Information;
- c) Recommendation of the report author that describes the action to be taken on the item, if applicable;

- d) Fiscal impacts of the recommendation;
 - e) A description of the current situation and its effects;
 - f) Background information as needed;
 - g) Rationale for recommendation;
 - h) Alternative actions considered;
 - i) For awards of contracts; the abstract of bids and the Affirmative Action Program of the low bidder in those cases where such is required (these provisions shall not apply to Mayor and Council items.);
 - j) Person or persons to contact for further information, with telephone number.
 - k) Additional information and analysis as required. It is recommended that reports include the recommended points of analysis in the Council Report Guidelines in Appendix B.
2. "Primary Author" means the Mayor or Councilmember that initiated, authored, and submitted a council agenda item.
 3. "Co-Sponsor" means the Mayor or other Councilmembers designated by the Primary Author to be co-sponsor of the council agenda item.
 4. "Agenda" means the compilation of the descriptive titles of agenda items submitted to the City Clerk, arranged in the sequence established in Section III.E hereof.
 5. "Packet" means the agenda plus all its corresponding duplicated agenda items.
 6. "Emergency Matter" arises when prompt action is necessary due to the disruption or threatened disruption of public facilities and a majority of the Council determines that:
 - a) A work stoppage or other activity which severely impairs public health, safety, or both;
 - b) A crippling disaster, which severely impairs public health, safety or both. Notice of the Council's proposed consideration of any such emergency matter shall be given in the manner required by law for such an emergency pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.5.
 7. "Continued Business" Items carried over from a prior agenda of a meeting occurring less than 11 days earlier.
 8. "Old Business" Items carried over from a prior agenda of a meeting occurring more than 11 days earlier.

C. Procedure for Bringing Matters Before City Council

1. Persons Who Can Place Matters on the Agenda.

Matters may be placed on the agenda by the Mayor or any Councilmember, the City Manager, the Auditor, or any board/commission/committee created by the City Council. All items, other than board and commission items shall be subject to review by the Agenda & Rules Committee, which shall be a standing committee of the City Council.

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall meet 15 days prior to each City Council meeting and shall approve the agenda of that City Council meeting. Pursuant to BMC Section 1.04.080, if the 15th day prior to the Council meeting falls on a holiday, the Committee will meet the next business day. The Agenda & Rules Committee packet, including a draft agenda and Councilmember, Auditor, and Commission reports shall be distributed by 5:00 p.m. 4 days before the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting.

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall have the powers set forth below.

- a) **Items Authored by the Mayor, a Councilmember, or the Auditor.** As to items authored by the Mayor, a Councilmember, or the Auditor, the Agenda & Rules Committee shall review the item and may recommend that the matter be referred to a commission, to the City Manager, a Policy Committee, or back to the author for adherence to required form or for additional analysis as required in Section III.B.2, or suggest other appropriate action including scheduling the matter for a later meeting to allow for appropriate revisions.

The author of a “referred” item must inform the City Clerk within 24 hours of the adjournment of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting whether they prefer to: 1) hold the item for a future meeting pending modifications as suggested by the Committee; 2) have the item appear on the Council agenda under consideration as originally submitted; 3) pull the item completely; or 4) re-submit the item with revisions as requested by the Agenda & Rules Committee within 24 hours of the adjournment of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting for the Council agenda under consideration. Option 2 is not available for items eligible to be referred to a Policy Committee.

In the event that the City Clerk does not receive guidance from the author of the referred item within 24 hours of the Agenda & Rules Committee’s adjournment, the recommendation of the Agenda & Rules Committee will take effect.

Items held for a future meeting to allow for modifications will be placed on the next available Council meeting agenda at the time that the revised version is submitted to the City Clerk.

- b) **Items Authored by the City Manager.** The Agenda & Rules Committee shall review agenda descriptions of items authored by the City Manager. The Committee can recommend that the matter be referred to a commission or back to the City Manager for adherence to required form, additional analysis as required in Section III.B.2, or suggest other appropriate action including scheduling the matter for a later meeting to allow for appropriate revisions.

If the City Manager determines that the matter should proceed notwithstanding the Agenda & Rules Committee's action, it will be placed on the agenda as directed by the Manager. All City Manager items placed on the Council agenda against the recommendation of the Agenda & Rules Committee will automatically be placed on the Action Calendar.

- c) **Items Authored by Boards and Commissions.** Council items submitted by boards and commissions are subject to City Manager review and must follow procedures and timelines for submittal of reports as described in the Commissioners' Manual. The content of commission items is not subject to review by the Agenda & Rules Committee.

- i) For a commission item that does not require a companion report from the City Manager, the Agenda & Rules Committee may act on an agendized commission report in the following manner:

1. Move a commission report from the Consent Calendar to the Action Calendar or from the Action Calendar to the Consent Calendar.
2. Re-schedule the commission report to appear on one of the next three regular Council meeting agendas that occur after the regular meeting under consideration. Commission reports submitted in response to a Council referral shall receive higher priority for scheduling.
3. Allow the item to proceed as submitted.

- ii) For any commission report that requires a companion report, the Agenda & Rules Committee may schedule the item on a Council agenda. The Committee must schedule the the commission item for a meeting occurring not sooner than 60 days and not later than 120 days from the date of the meeting under consideration by the Agenda & Rules Committee. A commission report submitted with a complete companion report may be scheduled pursuant to subparagraph c.i. above.

- d) The Agenda & Rules Committee shall have the authority to re-order the items on the Action Calendar regardless of the default sequence prescribed in Chapter III, Section E.

2. **Scheduling Public Hearings Mandated by State, Federal, or Local Statute.**
The City Clerk may schedule a public hearing at an available time and date in those cases where State, Federal or local statute mandates the City Council hold a public hearing.
3. **Submission of Agenda Items.**
 - a) **City Manager Items.** Except for Continued Business and Old Business, as a condition to placing an item on the agenda, agenda items from departments, including agenda items from commissions, shall be furnished to the City Clerk at a time established by the City Manager.
 - b) **Council and Auditor Items.** The deadline for reports submitted by the Auditor, Mayor and City Council is 5:00 p.m. on Monday, 22 days before each Council meeting.
 - c) **Time Critical Items.** A Time Critical item is defined as a matter that is considered urgent by the sponsor and that has a deadline for action that is prior to the next meeting of the Council and for which a report prepared by the City Manager, Auditor, Mayor or Councilmember is received by the City Clerk after established deadlines and is not included on the Agenda & Rules Committee's published agenda.

The author of the report shall bring any reports submitted as Time Critical to the meeting of the Agenda & Rules Committee. Time Critical items must be accompanied by complete reports and statements of financial implications. If the Agenda & Rules Committee finds the matter to meet the definition of Time Critical, the Agenda & Rules Committee may place the matter on the Agenda on either the Consent or Action Calendar.

- d) The City Clerk may not accept any agenda item after the adjournment of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting, except for items carried over by the City Council from a prior City Council meeting occurring less than 11 days earlier, which may include supplemental or revised reports, and reports concerning actions taken by boards and commissions that are required by law or ordinance to be presented to the Council within a deadline that does not permit compliance with the agenda timelines in BMC Chapter 2.06 or these rules.
4. **Submission of Supplemental and Revised Agenda Material.**
Berkeley Municipal Code Section 2.06.070 allows for the submission of supplemental and revised agenda material. Supplemental and revised material cannot be substantially new or only tangentially related to an agenda item. Supplemental material must be specifically related to the item in the Agenda Packet. Revised material should be presented as revised versions of the report or item printed in the Agenda Packet. Supplemental and revised material may be submitted for consideration as follows:
 - a) Supplemental and revised agenda material shall be submitted to the City Clerk no later than 5:00 p.m. seven calendar days prior to the City Council

meeting at which it is to be considered. Supplemental and revised items that are received by the deadline shall be distributed to Council in a supplemental reports packet and posted to the City's website no later than 5:00 p.m. five calendar days prior to the meeting. Copies of the supplemental packet shall also be made available in the office of the City Clerk and in the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library. Such material may be considered by the Council without the need for a determination that the good of the City clearly outweighs the lack of time for citizen review or City Councilmember evaluation.

- b) Supplemental and revised agenda material submitted to the City Clerk after 5:00 p.m. seven days before the meeting and no later than 12:00 p.m. one day prior to the City Council meeting at which it is to be considered shall be distributed to Council in a supplemental reports packet and posted to the City's website no later than 5:00 p.m. one day prior to the meeting. Copies of the supplemental packet shall also be made available in the office of the City Clerk and in the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library. Such material may be considered by the Council without the need for a determination that the good of the City clearly outweighs the lack of time for citizen review or City Council evaluation.
- c) After 12:00 p.m. one calendar day prior to the meeting, supplemental or revised reports may be submitted for consideration by delivering a minimum of 42 copies of the supplemental/revised material to the City Clerk for distribution at the meeting. Each copy must be accompanied by a completed supplemental/revised material cover page, using the form provided by the City Clerk. Revised reports must reflect a comparison with the original item using track changes formatting. The material may be considered only if the City Council, by a two-thirds roll call vote, makes a factual determination that the good of the City clearly outweighs the lack of time for citizen review or City Councilmember evaluation of the material. Supplemental and revised material must be distributed and a factual determination made prior to the commencement of public comment on the agenda item in order for the material to be considered.

5. Scheduling a Presentation.

Presentations from staff are either submitted as an Agenda Item or are requested by the City Manager. Presentations from outside agencies and the public are coordinated with the Mayor's Office. The Agenda & Rules Committee may adjust the schedule of presentations as needed to best manage the Council Agenda.

D. Packet Preparation and Posting

1. Preparation of the Packet.

Not later than the thirteenth day prior to said meeting, the City Clerk shall prepare the packet, which shall include the agenda plus all its corresponding duplicated agenda items. No item shall be considered if not included in the packet, except as provided for in Section III.C.4 and Section III.D.4.

2. Distribution and Posting of Agenda.

- a) The City Clerk shall post each agenda of the City Council regular meeting no later than 11 days prior to the meeting and shall post each agenda of a special meeting at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting in the official bulletin board. The City Clerk shall maintain an affidavit indicating the location, date and time of posting each agenda.
- b) The City Clerk shall also post agendas and annotated agendas of all City Council meetings and notices of public hearings on the City's website.
- c) No later than 11 days prior to a regular meeting, copies of the agenda shall be mailed by the City Clerk to any resident of the City of Berkeley who so requests in writing. Copies shall also be available free of charge in the City Clerk Department.

3. Distribution of the Agenda Packet.

The Agenda Packet shall consist of the Agenda and all supporting documents for agenda items. No later than 11 days prior to a regular meeting, the City Clerk shall:

- a) distribute the Agenda Packet to each member of the City Council;
- b) post the Agenda Packet to the City's website;
- c) place copies of the Agenda Packet in viewing binders in the office of the City Clerk and in the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library; and
- d) make the Agenda Packet available to members of the press.

4. Failure to Meet Deadlines.

- a) The City Clerk shall not accept any agenda item or revised agenda item after the deadlines established.
- b) Matters not included on the published agenda may be discussed and acted upon as otherwise authorized by State law or providing the Council finds one of the following conditions is met:
 - A majority of the Council determines that the subject meets the criteria of "Emergency" as defined in Section III.B.5.
 - Two thirds of the Council determines that there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the attention of the City subsequent to the posting of the agenda as required by law.
- c) Matters listed on the printed agenda but for which supporting materials are not received by the City Council on the eleventh day prior to said meeting as part of the agenda packet, shall not be discussed or acted upon.

E. Agenda Sequence and Order of Business

The Council agenda for a regular business meeting is to be arranged in the following order:

1. Preliminary Matters: (Ceremonial, Comments from the City Manager, Comments from the City Auditor, Non-Agenda Public Comment)
2. Consent Calendar
3. Action Calendar
 - a) Appeals
 - b) Public Hearings
 - c) Continued Business
 - d) Old Business
 - e) New Business
4. Information Reports
5. Non-Agenda Public Comment
6. Adjournment
7. Communications

Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall have the authority to re-order the items on the Action Calendar regardless of the default sequence prescribed in this section.

F. Closed Session Documents

This section establishes a policy for the distribution of, and access to, confidential closed session documents by the Mayor and Members of the City Council.

1. Confidential closed session materials shall be kept in binders numbered from one to nine and assigned to the Mayor (#9) and each Councilmember (#1 to #8 by district). The binders will contain confidential closed session materials related to Labor Negotiations, Litigation, and Real Estate matters.
2. The binders will be maintained by City staff and retained in the Office of the City Attorney in a secure manner. City staff will bring the binders to each closed session for their use by the Mayor and Councilmembers. At other times, the binders will be available to the Mayor and Councilmembers during regular business hours for review in the City Attorney's Office. The binders may not be removed from the City Attorney's Office or the location of any closed session meeting by the Mayor or Councilmembers. City staff will collect the binders at the end of each closed session meeting and return them to the City Attorney's Office.

3. Removal of confidential materials from a binder is prohibited.
4. Duplication of the contents of a binder by any means is prohibited.
5. Confidential materials shall be retained in the binders for at least two years.
6. This policy does not prohibit the distribution of materials by staff to the Mayor and Councilmembers in advance of a closed session or otherwise as needed, but such materials shall also be included in the binders unless it is impracticable to do so.

G. Regulations Governing City Council Policy Committees

1. Legislative Item Process

All agenda items begin with submission to the Agenda & Rules Committee.

Full Council Track

Items under this category are exempt from Agenda & Rules Committee discretion to refer them to a Policy Committee. Items in this category may be submitted for the agenda of any scheduled regular meeting pursuant to established deadlines (same as existing deadlines). Types of Full Council Track items are listed below.

- a. Items submitted by the City Manager and City Auditor
- b. Items submitted by Boards and Commissions
- c. Resolutions on Legislation and Electoral Issues relating to Outside Agencies/Jurisdictions
- d. Position Letters and/or Resolutions of Support/Opposition
- e. Donations from the Mayor and Councilmember District Office Budgets
- f. Referrals to the Budget Process
- g. Proclamations
- h. Sponsorship of Events
- i. Information Reports
- j. Presentations from Outside Agencies and Organizations
- k. Ceremonial Items
- l. Committee and Regional Body Appointments

The Agenda & Rules Committee has discretion to determine if an item submitted by the Mayor or a Councilmember falls under a Full Council Track exception or if it will be processed as a Policy Committee Track item. If an item submitted by the Mayor or a Councilmember has 1) a significant lack of background or supporting information, or 2) significant grammatical or readability issues the Agenda & Rules committee may refer the item to a Policy Committee.

Policy Committee Track

Items submitted by the Mayor or Councilmembers with moderate to significant administrative, operational, budgetary, resource, or programmatic impacts will go first to the Agenda & Rules Committee on a draft City Council agenda.

The Agenda & Rules Committee must refer an item to a Policy Committee at the first meeting that the item appears before the Agenda & Rules Committee. The Agenda & Rules Committee may only assign the item to a single Policy Committee.

For a Policy Committee Track item, the Agenda & Rules Committee, at its discretion, may either route item directly to 1) the agenda currently under consideration, 2) one of the next three full Council Agendas (based on completeness of the item, lack of potential controversy, minimal impacts, etc.), or 3) to a Policy Committee.

Time Critical Track

A Time Critical item is defined as a matter that is considered urgent by the sponsor and that has a deadline for action that is prior to the next meeting of the Council and for which a report prepared by the Mayor or Councilmember is received by the City Clerk after established deadlines and is not included on the Agenda & Rules Committee's published agenda.

The Agenda & Rules Committee retains final discretion to determine the time critical nature of an item.

- a) Time Critical items submitted on the Full Council Track deadlines, that would otherwise be assigned to the Policy Committee Track, may bypass Policy Committee review if determined to be time critical. If such an item is deemed not to be time critical, it may be referred to a Policy Committee.
- b) Time Critical items on the Full Council Track or Policy Committee Track that are submitted at a meeting of the Agenda & Rules Committee may go directly on a council agenda if determined to be time critical.

2. Council Referrals to Committees

The full Council may refer any agenda item to a Policy Committee by majority vote.

3. Participation Rules for Policy Committees Pursuant to the Brown Act

- a. The quorum of a three-member Policy Committee is always two members. A majority vote of the committee (two 'yes' votes) is required to pass a motion.
- b. Two Policy Committee members may not discuss any item that has been referred to the Policy Committee outside of an open and noticed meeting.
- c. Notwithstanding paragraph (b) above, two members of a Policy Committee may co-author an item provided that one of the authors will not serve as a committee member for consideration of the item, and shall not participate in the committee's discussion of, or action on the item. For purposes of the item, the appointed

- alternate will serve as a committee member in place of the non-participating co-author.
- d. All three members of a Policy Committee may not be co-authors of an item that will be heard by the committee.
 - e. Only one co-author who is not a member of the Policy Committee may attend the committee meeting to participate in discussion of the item.
 - f. If two or more non-committee members are present for any item or meeting, then all non-committee members may act only as observers and may not participate in discussion. If an author is present to participate in the discussion of their item, no other Councilmembers, nor the Mayor, may attend as observers.
 - g. An item may be considered by only one Policy Committee before it goes to the full Council.

4. Functions of the Committees

Committees shall have the following qualities/components:

- a. All committees are Brown Act bodies with noticed public meetings and public comment. Regular meeting agendas will be posted at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting.
- b. Minutes shall be available online.
- c. Committees shall adopt regular meeting schedules, generally meeting once or twice per month; special meetings may be called when necessary, in accordance with the Brown Act.
- d. Generally, meetings will be held at 2180 Milvia Street in publicly accessible meeting rooms that can accommodate the committee members, public attendees, and staff.
- e. Members are recommended by the Mayor and approved by the full Council no later than January 31 of each year. Members continue to serve until successors are appointed and approved.
- f. Chairs are elected by the Committee at the first regular meeting of the Committee after the annual approval of Committee members by the City Council. In the absence of the Chair, the committee member with the longest tenure on the Council will preside.
- g. The Chair, or a quorum of the Committee may call a meeting or cancel a meeting of the Policy Committee.
- h. Committees will review items for completeness in accordance with Section III.B.2 of the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order and alignment with Strategic Plan goals.
- i. Reports leaving a Policy Committee must adequately include budget implications, administrative feasibility, basic legal concerns, and staff resource demands in order to allow for informed consideration by the full Council.
- j. Per Brown Act regulations, any such materials must be direct revisions or supplements to the item that was published in the agenda packet.

Items referred to a Policy Committee from the Agenda & Rules Committee or from the City Council must be agendized for a committee meeting within 60 days of the referral date.

Within 120 days of the referral date, the committee must vote to either (1) accept the author's request that the item remain in committee until a date certain (more than one extension may be requested by the author); or (2) send the item to the Agenda & Rules Committee to be placed on a Council Agenda with a Committee recommendation consisting of one of the four options listed below.

1. Positive Recommendation (recommending Council pass the item as proposed),
2. Qualified Positive Recommendation (recommending Council pass the item with some changes),
3. Qualified Negative Recommendation (recommending Council reject the item unless certain changes are made) or
4. Negative Recommendation (recommending the item not be approved).

The Policy Committee's recommendation will be included in a separate section of the report template for that purpose.

A Policy Committee may not refer an item under its consideration to a city board or commission.

The original Council author of an item referred to a Policy Committee is responsible for revisions and resubmission of the item back to the full Council. Items originating from the City Manager are revised and submitted by the appropriate city staff. Items from Commissions are revised and resubmitted by the members of the Policy Committee. Items and Recommendations originating from the Policy Committee are submitted to the agenda process by the members of the committee.

If a Policy Committee does not take final action by the 120-day deadline, the item is returned to the Agenda & Rules Committee and appears on the next available Council agenda. The Agenda & Rules Committee may leave the item on the agenda under consideration or place it on the next Council agenda. Items appearing on a City Council agenda due to lack of action by a Policy Committee may not be referred to a Policy Committee and must remain on the full Council agenda for consideration.

Non-legislative or discussion items may be added to the Policy Committee agenda by members of the Committee with the concurrence of a quorum of the Committee. These items are not subject to the 120-day deadline for action.

Once the item is voted out of a Policy Committee, the final item will be resubmitted to the agenda process by the author, and it will return to the Agenda & Rules Committee on the

next available agenda. The Agenda & Rules Committee may leave the item on the agenda under consideration or place it on the following Council agenda. Only items that receive a Positive Recommendation can be placed on the Consent Calendar.

The lead author may request expedited committee review for items referred to a committee. Criteria for expedited review is generally to meet a deadline for action (e.g. grant deadline, specific event date, etc.). If the committee agrees to the request, the deadline for final committee action is 45 days from the date the committee approves expedited review.

5. Number and Make-up of Committees

Six committees are authorized, each comprised of three Councilmembers with a fourth Councilmember appointed as an alternate. Each Councilmember and the Mayor will serve on two committees. The Mayor shall be a member of the Agenda and Rules Committee. The committees are as follows:

1. Agenda and Rules Committee
2. Budget and Finance Committee
3. Facilities, Infrastructure, Transportation, Environment, and Sustainability
4. Health, Life Enrichment, Equity, and Community
5. Land Use, Housing, and Economic Development
6. Public Safety

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall establish the Policy Committee topic groupings, and may adjust said groupings periodically thereafter in order to evenly distribute expected workloads of various committees.

All standing Policy Committees of the City Council are considered “legislative bodies” under the Brown Act and must conduct all business in accordance with the Brown Act.

6. Role of City Staff at Committee Meetings

Committees will be staffed by appropriate City Departments and personnel. As part of the committee process, staff will undertake a high-level, preliminary analysis of potential legal issues, costs, timelines, and staffing demands associated with the item. Staff analysis at the Policy Committee level is limited to the points above as the recommendation, program, or project has not yet been approved to proceed by the full Council.

IV. CONDUCT OF MEETING

A. Comments from the Public

Public comment will be taken in the following order:

- An initial ten-minute period of public comment on non-agenda items, after the commencement of the meeting and immediately after Ceremonial Matters and City Manager Comments.
- Public comment on the Consent and Information Calendars.
- Public comment on action items, appeals and/or public hearings as they are taken up under procedures set forth in the sections governing each below.
- Public comment on non-agenda items from any speakers who did not speak during the first round of non-agenda public comment at the beginning of the meeting.

Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. A speaker wishing to yield their time shall identify themselves, shall be recognized by the chair, and announce publicly their intention to yield their time. Disabled persons shall have priority seating in the front row of the public seating area.

A member of the public may only speak once at public comment on any single item, unless called upon by the Mayor or a Councilmember to answer a specific inquiry.

1. Public Comment on Consent Calendar and Information Items.

The Council will first determine whether to move items on the agenda for “Action” or “Information” to the “Consent Calendar,” or move “Consent Calendar” items to “Action.” Items that remain on the “Consent Calendar” are voted on in one motion as a group. “Information” items are not discussed or acted upon at the Council meeting unless they are moved to “Action” or “Consent.”

The Council will then take public comment on any items that are either on the amended Consent Calendar or the Information Calendar. A speaker may only speak once during the period for public comment on Consent Calendar and Information items. No additional items can be moved onto the Consent Calendar once public comment has commenced.

At any time during, or immediately after, public comment on Information and Consent items, the Mayor or any Councilmember may move any Information or Consent item to “Action.” Following this, the Council will vote on the items remaining on the Consent Calendar in one motion.

For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.

2. Public Comment on Action Items.

After the initial ten minutes of public comment on non-agenda items and public comment and action on consent items, the public may comment on each remaining item listed on the agenda for action as the item is taken up.

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.

If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes.

This procedure also applies to public hearings except those types of public hearings specifically provided for in this section.

3. Appeals Appearing on Action Calendar.

With the exception of appeals from decisions of the Zoning Adjustments Board and Landmarks Preservation Commission, appeals from decisions of City commissions appear on the "Action" section of the Council Agenda. Council determines whether to affirm the action of the commission, set a public hearing, or remand the matter to the commission. Appeals of proposed special assessment liens shall also appear on the "Action" section of the Council Agenda. Appeals from decisions of the Zoning Adjustments Board and Landmarks Preservation Commission are automatically set for public hearing and appear on the "Public Hearings" section of the Council Agenda.

Time shall be provided for public comment for persons representing both sides of the action/appeal and each side will be allocated seven minutes to present their comments on the appeal. Where the appellant is not the applicant, the appellants of a single appeal collectively shall have seven minutes to comment and the applicant shall have seven minutes to comment. If there are multiple appeals filed, each appellant or group of appellants shall have seven minutes to comment. Where the appellant is the applicant, the applicant/appellant shall have seven minutes to comment and the persons supporting the action of the board or commission on appeal shall have seven minutes to comment. In the case of an appeal of proposed special assessment lien, the appellant shall have seven minutes to comment.

After the conclusion of the seven-minute comment periods, members of the public may comment on the appeal. Comments from members of the public regarding appeals shall be limited to one minute per speaker. Any person that addressed the Council during one of the seven-minute periods may not speak again during the public comment period on the appeal. Speakers may yield their time to one other speaker, however, no speaker shall have more than two minutes. Each side shall be informed of this public comment procedure at the time the Clerk notifies the parties of the date the appeal will appear on the Council agenda.

4. Public Comment on Non Agenda Matters.

Immediately following Ceremonial Matters and the City Manager Comments and prior to the Consent Calendar, persons will be selected by lottery to address matters not on the Council agenda. If five or fewer persons submit speaker cards for the lottery, each person selected will be allotted two minutes each. If more than five persons submit speaker cards for the lottery, up to ten persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda and each person selected will be allotted one minute each. Persons wishing to address the Council on matters not on the Council agenda during the initial ten-minute period for such comment, must submit a speaker card to the City Clerk in person at the meeting location and prior to commencement of that meeting.

The remainder of the speakers wishing to address the Council on non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the agenda. Speaker cards are not required for this second round of public comment on non-agenda matters.

Persons submitting speaker cards are not required to list their actual name, however they must list some identifying information or alternate name in order to be called to speak.

For the second round of public comment on non-agenda matters, the Presiding Officer retains the authority to limit the number of speakers by subject. The Presiding Officer will generally request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. Each speaker will be entitled to speak for two minutes each unless the Presiding Officer determines that one-minute is appropriate given the number of speakers.

Pursuant to this document, no Council meeting shall continue past 11:00 p.m. unless a two-thirds majority of the Council votes to extend the meeting to discuss specified items. If any agenda item remains unfinished at 11:00 p.m. or the expiration of any extension after 11:00 p.m., it will be referred to the Agenda & Rules Committee for scheduling pursuant to Chapter II, Section F. In that event, the meeting shall be automatically extended for up to fifteen (15) minutes for public comment on non-agenda items.

5. Ralph M. Brown Act Pertaining to Public Comments.

The "Brown Act" prohibits the Council from discussing or taking action on an issue raised during Public Comment, unless it is specifically listed on the agenda. However, the Council may refer a matter to the City Manager.

B. Consent Calendar

There shall be a Consent Calendar on all regular meeting agendas on which shall be included those matters which the Mayor, Councilmembers, boards, commissions, City Auditor and City Manager deem to be of such nature that no debate or inquiry will be necessary at the Council meetings. Ordinances for second reading may be included in the Consent Calendar.

It is the policy of the Council that the Mayor or Councilmembers wishing to ask questions concerning Consent Calendar items should ask questions of the contact person identified prior to the Council meeting so that the need for discussion of consent calendar items can be minimized.

Consent Calendar items may be moved to the Action Calendar by the Council. Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.

C. Information Reports Called Up for Discussion

Reports for Information designated for discussion at the request of the Mayor or any Councilmember shall be added to the appropriate section of the Action Calendar and may be acted upon at that meeting or carried over as pending business until discussed or withdrawn. The agenda will indicate that at the request of Mayor or any Councilmember a Report for Information may be acted upon by the Council.

D. Communications

Letters from the public will not appear on the Council agenda as individual matters for discussion but will be distributed as part of the Council agenda packet with a cover sheet identifying the author and subject matter and will be listed under "Communications." All such communications must have been received by the City Clerk no later than 5:00 p.m. fifteen days prior to the meeting in order to be included on the agenda.

In instances where an individual forwards more than three pages of email messages not related to actionable items on the Council agenda to the Council to be reproduced in the "Communications" section of the Council packet, the City Clerk will not reproduce the entire email(s) but instead refer the public to the City's website or a hard copy of the email(s) on file in the City Clerk Department.

All communications shall be simply deemed received without any formal action by the Council. The Mayor or a Councilmember may refer a communication to the City Manager for action, if appropriate, or prepare a consent or action item for placement on a future agenda.

Communications related to an item on the agenda that are received after 5:00 p.m. fifteen days before the meeting are published as provided for in Chapter III.C.4.

E. Public Hearings for Land Use, Zoning, Landmarks, and Public Nuisance Matters

The City Council, in setting the time and place for a public hearing, may limit the amount of time to be devoted to public presentations. Staff shall introduce the public hearing item and present their comments.

Following any staff presentation, each member of the City Council shall verbally disclose all ex parte contacts concerning the subject of the hearing. Members shall also submit a report of such contacts in writing prior to the commencement of the hearing. Such reports shall include a brief statement describing the name, date, place, and content of the contact. Written reports shall be available for public review

in the office of the City Clerk prior to the meeting and placed in a file available for public viewing at the meeting.

This is followed by five-minute presentations each by the appellant and applicant. Where the appellant is not the applicant, the appellants of a single appeal collectively shall have five minutes to comment and the applicant shall have five minutes to comment. If there are multiple appeals filed, each appellant or group of appellants shall have five minutes to comment. Where the appellant is the applicant, the applicant/appellant shall have five minutes to comment and the persons supporting the action of the board or commission on appeal shall have five minutes to comment. In the case of a public nuisance determination, the representative(s) of the subject property shall have five minutes to present.

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.

If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Any person that addressed the Council during one of the five-minute periods may not speak again during the public comment period on the appeal. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.

F. Work Sessions

The City Council may schedule a matter for general Council discussion and direction to staff. Official/formal action on a work session item will be scheduled on a subsequent agenda under the Action portion of the Council agenda.

In general, public comment at Council work sessions will be heard after the staff presentation, for a limited amount of time to be determined by the Presiding Officer.

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes.

After Council discussion, if time permits, the Presiding Officer may allow additional public comment. During this time, each speaker will receive one minute. Persons who spoke during the prior public comment time may be permitted to speak again.

H. Protocol

People addressing the Council may first give their name in an audible tone of voice for the record. All remarks shall be addressed to the Council as a body and not to any member thereof. No one other than the Council and the person having the floor shall be permitted to enter into any discussion, either directly or through a member of the Council, without the permission of the Presiding Officer. No question shall be asked of a Councilmember except through the Presiding Officer.

V. PROCEDURAL MATTERS

A. Persons Authorized to Sit at Tables

No person, except City officials, their representatives and representatives of boards and commissions shall be permitted to sit at the tables in the front of the Council Chambers without the express consent of the Council.

B. Decorum

No person shall disrupt the orderly conduct of the Council meeting. Prohibited disruptive behavior includes but is not limited to shouting, making disruptive noises, such as boos or hisses, creating or participating in a physical disturbance, speaking out of turn or in violation of applicable rules, preventing or attempting to prevent others who have the floor from speaking, preventing others from observing the meeting, entering into or remaining in an area of the meeting room that is not open to the public, or approaching the Council Dais without consent. Any written communications addressed to the Council shall be delivered to the City Clerk for distribution to the Council.

C. Enforcement of Decorum

When the public demonstrates a lack of order and decorum, the presiding officer shall call for order and inform the person(s) that the conduct is violating the Rules of Order and Procedure and provide a warning to the person(s) to cease the disruptive behavior. Should the person(s) fail to cease and desist the disruptive conduct, the presiding officer may call a five (5) minute recess to allow the disruptions to cease.

If the meeting cannot be continued due to continued disruptive conduct, the presiding officer may have any law enforcement officer on duty remove or place any person who violates the order and decorum of the meeting under arrest and cause that person to be prosecuted under the provisions of applicable law.

D. Precedence of Motions

When a question is before the Council, no motion shall be entertained except:

1. To adjourn,
2. To fix the hour of adjournment,
3. To lay on the table,
4. For the previous question,
5. To postpone to a certain day,
6. To refer,
7. To amend,
8. To substitute, and
9. To postpone indefinitely.

These motions shall have precedence in order indicated. Any such motion, except a motion to amend or substitute, shall be put to a vote without debate.

E. Roberts Rules of Order

Roberts Rules of Order have been adopted by the City Council and apply in all cases except the precedence of motions in Section V.D shall supersede.

F. Rules of Debate

1. Presiding Officer May Debate.

The presiding officer may debate from the chair; subject only to such limitations of debate as are by these rules imposed on all members, and shall not be deprived of any of the rights and privileges as a member of the Council by reason of that person acting as the presiding officer.

2. Getting the Floor - Improper References to be avoided.

Members desiring to speak shall address the Chair, and upon recognition by the presiding officer, shall confine themselves to the question under debate.

3. Interruptions.

A member, once recognized, shall not be interrupted when speaking unless it is to call a member to order, or as herein otherwise provided. If a member, while speaking, were called to order, that member shall cease speaking until the question of order is determined, and, if in order, the member shall be permitted to proceed.

4. Privilege of Closing Debate.

The Mayor or Councilmember moving the adoption of an ordinance or resolution shall have the privilege of closing the debate. When a motion to call a question is passed, the Mayor or Councilmember moving adoption of an ordinance, resolution or other action shall have three minutes to conclude the debate.

5. Motion to Reconsider.

A motion to reconsider any action taken by the Council may be made only during the same session such action is taken. It may be made either immediately during the same session, or at a recessed or adjourned session thereof. Such motion must be made by a member on the prevailing side, and may be made at any time and have precedence over all other motions or while a member has the floor; it shall be debatable. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent any member of the Council from making or remaking the same or other motion at a subsequent meeting of the Council.

6. Repeal or Amendment of Action Requiring a Vote of Two-Thirds of Council, or Greater.

Any ordinance or resolution which is passed and which, as part of its terms, requires a vote of two-thirds of the Council or more in order to pass a motion pursuant to such an ordinance or resolution, shall require the vote of the same percent of the Council to repeal or amend the ordinance or resolution.

G. Debate Limited

1. Consideration of each matter coming before the Council shall be limited to 20 minutes from the time the matter is first taken up, at the end of which period consideration of such matter shall terminate and the matter shall be dropped to the foot of the agenda, immediately ahead of Information Reports; provided that either of the following two not debatable motions shall be in order:
 - a) A motion to extend consideration which, if passed, shall commence a new twenty-minute period for consideration; or
 - b) If there are one or more motions on the floor, the previous question, which, if passed, shall require an immediate vote on pending motions.
2. The time limit set forth in subparagraph 1 hereof shall not be applicable to any public hearing, public discussion, Council discussion or other especially set matter for which a period of time has been specified (in which case such specially set time shall be the limit for consideration) or which by applicable law (e.g. hearings of appeals, etc.), the matter must proceed to its conclusion.
3. In the interest of expediting the business of the City, failure by the Chair or any Councilmember to call attention to the expiration of the time allowed for consideration of a matter, by point of order or otherwise, shall constitute unanimous consent to the continuation of consideration of the matter beyond the allowed time; provided, however, that the Chair or any Councilmember may at any time thereafter call attention to the expiration of the time allowed, in which case the Council shall proceed to the next item of business, unless one of the motions referred to in Section D hereof is made and is passed.

H. Motion to Lay on Table

A motion to lay on the table shall preclude all amendments or debate of the subject under consideration. If the motion shall prevail, the consideration of the subject may be resumed only upon a motion of a member voting with the majority and with consent of two-thirds of the members present.

I. Division of Question

If the question contains two or more propositions, which can be divided, the presiding officer may, and upon request of a member shall, divide the same.

J. Addressing the Council

Under the following headings of business, unless the presiding officer rules otherwise, any interested person shall have the right to address the Council in accordance with the following conditions and upon obtaining recognition by the presiding officer:

1. Written Communications.

Interested parties or their authorized representatives may address the Council in the form of written communications in regard to matters of concern to them by submitting their written communications at the meeting, or prior to the meeting pursuant to the deadlines in Chapter III.C.4.

2. Public Hearings.

Interested persons or their authorized representatives may address the Council by reading protests, petitions, or communications relating to matters then under consideration.

3. Public Comment.

Interested persons may address the Council on any issue concerning City business during the period assigned to Public Comment.

K. Addressing the Council After Motion Made

When a motion is pending before the Council, no person other than the Mayor or a Councilmember shall address the Council without first securing the permission of the presiding officer or Council to do so.

VI.FACILITIES

A. Council Chamber Capacity

Attendance at council meetings shall be limited to the posted seating capacity of the meeting location. Entrance to the meeting location will be appropriately regulated by the City Manager on occasions when capacity is likely to be exceeded. While the Council is in session, members of the public shall not remain standing in the meeting room except to address the Council, and sitting on the floor shall not be permitted.

B. Alternate Facilities for Council Meetings

The City Council shall approve in advance a proposal that a Council meeting be held at a facility other than the School District Board Room.

If the City Manager has reason to anticipate that the attendance for a meeting will be substantially greater than the capacity of the Board Room and insufficient time exists to secure the approval of the City Council to hold the meeting at an alternate facility, the City Manager shall make arrangements for the use of a suitable alternate facility to which such meeting may be recessed and moved, if the City Council authorizes the action.

If a suitable alternate facility is not available, the City Council may reschedule the matter to a date when a suitable alternate facility will be available.

Alternate facilities are to be selected from those facilities previously approved by the City Council as suitable for meetings away from the Board Room.

C. Signs, Objects, and Symbolic Materials

Objects and symbolic materials such as signs which do not have sticks or poles attached or otherwise create any fire or safety hazards will be allowed within the meeting location during Council meetings.

D. Fire Safety

Exits shall not be obstructed in any manner. Obstructions, including storage, shall not be placed in aisles or other exit ways. Hand carried items must be stored so that such items do not inhibit passage in aisles or other exit ways. Attendees are strictly prohibited from sitting in aisles and/or exit ways. Exit ways shall not be used in any way that will present a hazardous condition.

E. Overcrowding

Admittance of persons beyond the approved capacity of a place of assembly is prohibited. When the meeting location has reached the posted maximum capacity, additional attendees shall be directed to the designated overflow area.

APPENDIX A. POLICY FOR NAMING AND RENAMING PUBLIC FACILITIES

Purpose

To establish a uniform policy regarding the naming and renaming of existing and future parks, streets, pathways and other public facilities.

Objective

- A. To ensure that naming public facilities (such as parks, streets, recreation facilities, pathways, open spaces, public building, bridges or other structures) will enhance the values and heritage of the City of Berkeley and will be compatible with community interest.

Section 1 – Lead Commission

The City Council designates the following commissions as the ‘Lead Commissions’ in overseeing, evaluating, and ultimately advising the Council in any naming or renaming of a public facility. The lead commission shall receive and coordinate comment and input from other Commissions and the public as appropriate.

Board of Library Trustees

Parks and Recreation Commission –Parks, recreation centers, camps, plazas and public open spaces

Public Works Commission –Public buildings (other than recreation centers), streets and bridges or other structures in the public thoroughfare.

Waterfront Commission –Public facilities within the area of the City known as the Waterfront, as described in BMC 3.36.060.B.

Section 2 – General Policy

- A. Newly acquired or developed public facilities shall be named immediately after acquisition or development to ensure appropriate public identity.
- B. No public facility may be named for a living person, but this policy can be overridden with a 2/3 vote of the City Council.
- C. Public facilities that are renamed must follow the same criteria for naming new facilities. In addition, the historical significance and geographical reference of the established name should be considered when weighing and evaluating any name change.
- D. The City encourages the recognition of individuals for their service to the community in ways that include the naming of activities such as athletic events, cultural presentations, or annual festivals, which do not involve the naming or renaming of public facilities.
- E. Unless restricted by covenant, facilities named after an individual should not necessarily be considered a perpetual name.

Section 3 – Criteria for Naming of Public Facilities

When considering the naming of a new public facility or an unnamed portion or feature within an already named public facility (such as a room within the facility or a feature within an established park), or, the renaming of an existing public facility the following criteria shall be applied:

- A. Public Facilities are generally easier to identify by reference to adjacent street names, distinct geographic or environmental features, or primary use activity. Therefore, the preferred practice is to give City-owned property a name of historical or geographical significance and to retain these names.
- B. No public facility may be named for a living person, but this policy can be overridden with a 2/3 vote of the City Council.
- C. The naming of a public facility or any parts thereof in recognition of an individual posthumously may only be considered if the individual had a positive effect on the community and has been deceased for more than 1 year.
- D. When a public facility provides a specific programmatic activity, it is preferred that the activity (e.g. skateboard park, baseball diamond) be included in the name of the park or facility.
- E. When public parks are located adjacent to elementary schools, a name that is the same as the adjacent school shall be considered.
- F. When considering the renaming of an existing public facility, in addition to applying criteria A-E above, proper weight should be given to the fact that: a name lends a site or property authenticity and heritage; existing names are presumed to have historic significance; and historic names give a community a sense of place and identity, continuing through time, and increases the sense of neighborhood and belonging.

Section 4 –Naming Standards Involving a Major Contribution

When a person, group or organization requests the naming or renaming of a public facility, all of the following conditions shall be met:

- A. An honoree will have made a major contribution towards the acquisition and/or development costs of a public facility or a major contribution to the City.
- B. The honoree has a record of outstanding service to their community
- C. Conditions of any donation that specifies that name of a public facility, as part of an agreement or deed, must be approved by the City Council, after review by and upon recommendation of the City Manager.

Section 5 –Procedures for Naming or Renaming of Public Facilities

- A. Any person or organization may make a written application to the City Manager requesting that a public facility or portion thereof, be named or renamed.
 - 1. Recommendations may also come directly of the City Boards or Commissions, the City Council, or City Staff.
- B. The City Manager shall refer the application to the appropriate lead commission as defined in Section 1 of the City's policy on naming of public facilities, for that commission's review, facilitation, and recommendation of disposition.
 - 1. The application shall contain the name or names of the persons or organization making the application and the reason for the requested naming or renaming.
- C. The lead commission shall review and consider the application, using the policies and criteria articulated to the City Policy on Naming and Renaming to make a recommendation to Council.
 - 1. All recommendations or suggestion will be given the same consideration without regard to the source of the nomination
- D. The lead commission shall hold a public hearing and notify the general public of any discussions regarding naming or renaming of a public facility.

1. Commission action will be taking at the meeting following any public hearing on the naming or renaming.
- E. The commission's recommendation shall be forwarded to Council for final consideration.

The City of Berkeley Policy for Naming and Renaming Public Facilities was adopted by the Berkeley City Council at the regular meeting of January 31, 2012.

APPENDIX B. GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING AND WRITING COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

These guidelines are derived from the requirements for Agenda items listed in the Berkeley City Council Rules of Procedure and Order, Chapter III, Sections B(1) and (2), reproduced below. In addition, Chapter III Section C(1)(a) of the Rules of Procedure and Order allows the Agenda & Rules Committee to request that the author of an item provide “additional analysis” if the item as submitted evidences a “significant lack of background or supporting information” or “significant grammatical or readability issues.”

These guidelines provide a more detailed and comprehensive overview of elements of a complete Council item. While not all elements would be applicable to every type of Agenda item, they are intended to prompt authors to consider presenting items with as much relevant information and analysis as possible.

Chapter III, Sections (B)(1) and (2) of Council Rules of Procedure and Order:

2. Agenda items shall contain all relevant documentation, including the following as Applicable:
 - a. A descriptive title that adequately informs the public of the subject matter and general nature of the item or report and action requested;
 - b. Whether the matter is to be presented on the Consent Calendar or the Action Calendar or as a Report for Information;
 - c. Recommendation of the City Manager, if applicable (these provisions shall not apply to Mayor and Council items.);
 - d. Fiscal impacts of the recommendation;
 - e. A description of the current situation and its effects;
 - f. Background information as needed;
 - g. Rationale for recommendation;
 - h. Alternative actions considered;
 - i. For awards of contracts; the abstract of bids and the Affirmative Action Program of the low bidder in those cases where such is required (these provisions shall not apply to Mayor and Council items.);
 - j. Person or persons to contact for further information, with telephone number. If the author of any report believes additional background information, beyond the basic report, is necessary to Council understanding of the subject, a separate compilation of such background information may be developed and copies will be available for Council and for public review in the City Clerk Department, and the City Clerk shall provide limited distribution of such background information depending upon quantity of pages to be duplicated. In such case the agenda item distributed with the packet shall so indicate.

Guidelines for City Council Items:

1. Title
2. Consent/Action/Information Calendar
3. Recommendation
4. Summary Statement/Current situation and its effects
5. Background
6. Review of Existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws
7. Actions/Alternatives Considered
8. Consultation/Outreach Overview and Results
9. Rationale for Recommendation
10. Implementation, Administration and Enforcement
11. Environmental Sustainability
12. Fiscal Impacts
13. Outcomes and Evaluation
14. Contact Information
15. Attachments/Supporting Materials

1. Title

A descriptive title that adequately informs the public of the subject matter and general nature of the item or report and action requested.

2. Consent/Action/Information Calendar

Whether the matter is to be presented on the Consent Calendar or the Action Calendar or as a Report for Information.

3. Recommendation

Clear, succinct statement of action(s) to be taken. Recommendations can be further detailed within the item, by specific reference.

Common action options include:

- Adopt first reading of ordinance
- Adopt a resolution
- Referral to the City Manager (City Manager decides if it is a short term referral or is placed on the RRV ranking list)
- Direction to the City Manager (City Manager is directed to execute the recommendation right away, it is not placed on any referral list)
- Referral to a Commission or to a Standing or Ad Hoc Council Committee
- Referral to the budget process
- Send letter of support
- Accept, Approve, Modify or Reject a recommendation from a Commission or Committee
- Designate members of the Council to perform some action

4. Summary Statement/ “Current situation and its effects”

A short resume of the circumstances that give rise to the need for the recommended action(s).

- Briefly state the opportunity/problem/concern that has been identified, and the proposed solution.
- Example (fictional):
Winter rains are lasting longer than expected. Berkeley’s winter shelters are poised to close in three weeks, but forecasts suggest rain for another two months. If they do not remain open until the end of the rainy season, hundreds of people will be left in the rain 24/7. Therefore, this item seeks authorization to keep Berkeley’s winter shelters open until the end of April, and refers to the Budget Process \$40,000 to cover costs of an additional two months of shelter operations.

5. Background

A full discussion of the history, circumstances and concerns to be addressed by the item.

- For the above fictional example, Background would include *information and data about the number and needs of homeless individuals in Berkeley, the number and availability of permanent shelter beds that meet their needs, the number of winter shelter beds that would be lost with closure, the impacts of such closure on this population, the weather forecasts, etc.*

6. Review of Existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws

Review, identify and discuss relevant/applicable Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws, and how the proposed actions conform with, compliment, are supported by, differ from or run contrary to them. What gaps were found that need to be filled? What existing policies, programs, plans and laws need to be changed/supplemented/improved/repealed? What is missing altogether that needs to be addressed?

Review of all pertinent/applicable sections of:

- The City Charter
- Berkeley Municipal Code
- Administrative Regulations
- Council Resolutions
- Staff training manuals

Review of all applicable City Plans:

- The General Plan
- Area Plans
- The Climate Action Plan
- Resilience Plan
- Equity Plan

- Capital Improvements Plan
- Zero Waste Plan
- Bike Plan
- Pedestrian Plan
- Other relevant precedents and plans

Review of the City's Strategic Plan

Review of similar legislation previously introduced/passed by Council

Review of County, State and Federal laws/policies/programs/plans, if applicable

7. Actions/Alternatives Considered

- What solutions/measures have **other jurisdictions** adopted that serve as models/cautionary tales?
- What solutions/measures are recommended by **advocates, experts, organizations**?
- What is the range of actions considered, and what are some of their major pros and cons?
- Why were other solutions not as feasible/advisable?

8. Consultation/Outreach Overview and Results

- Review/list external and internal stakeholders that were consulted
 - **External:** constituents, communities, neighborhood organizations, businesses and not for profits, advocates, people with lived experience, faith organizations, industry groups, people/groups that might have concerns about the item, etc.
 - **Internal:** staff who would implement policies, the City Manager and/or deputy CM, Department Heads, City Attorney, Clerk, etc.
- What reports, articles, books, websites and other materials were consulted?
- What was learned from these sources?
- What changes or approaches did they advocate for that were accepted or rejected?

9. Rationale for Recommendation

A clear and concise statement as to whether the item proposes actions that:

- Conform to, clarify or extend existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws
- Change/Amend existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws in **minor** ways
- Change/Amend existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws in **major** ways
- Create an exception to existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws
- Reverse/go contrary to or against existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws

Argument/summary of argument in support of recommended actions. The argument likely has already been made via the information and analysis already presented,

but should be presented/restated/summarized. Plus, further elaboration of terms for recommendations, if any.

10. Implementation, Administration and Enforcement

Discuss how the recommended action(s) would be implemented, administered and enforced. What staffing (internal or via contractors/consultants) and materials/facilities are likely required for implementation?

11. Environmental Sustainability

Discuss the impacts of the recommended action(s), if any, on the environment and the recommendation's positive and/or negative implications with respect to the City's Climate Action, Resilience, and other sustainability goals.

12. Fiscal Impacts

Review the recommended action's potential to generate funds or savings for the City in the short and long-term, as well as the potential direct and indirect costs.

13. Outcomes and Evaluation

State the specific outcomes expected, if any (i.e., "*it is expected that 100 homeless people will be referred to housing every year*") and what reporting or evaluation is recommended.

14. Contact Information

15. Attachments/Supporting Materials